DFID
Department for International Development


# Assessment of Smallholder Indigenous Poultry Producer Viability in Cambodia 


S. Heft-Neal, J. Otte, and D. Roland-Holst

Mekong Team Working Paper No. 9

## Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION .....  1
2. NATIONAL OVERVIEW ..... 3
Economic Overview ..... 3
Population ..... 4
Agriculture ..... 6
Livestock Sector ..... 8
Poultry Sector ..... 8
Production Systems ..... 11
Small-scale Farms ..... 13
Broiler Farms ..... 15
Layer Farms ..... 16
Duck Farms ..... 16
Breeding/Incubator Farms ..... 17
Wholesalers/Importers ..... 17
Veterinarians ..... 18
Marketing ..... 19
HPAI in Cambodia ..... 20
3. OVERVIEW OF SELECTED PROJECT SITES ..... 21
Kampot Province ..... 22
Geography ..... 22
Population. ..... 23
Economy ..... 23
Livestock ..... 25
HPAI Experience ..... 26
Summary ..... 27
Siem Reap Province. ..... 28
Geography ..... 28
Population. ..... 29
Economy ..... 30
Livestock ..... 33
HPAI Experience ..... 36
Recommendations for Study Inclusion ..... 36
4. METHODOLOGY ..... 37
Consumer Surveys ..... 37
Purpose: ..... 37
Implementation: ..... 37
Willingness to Pay for Certified Poultry Experiment ..... 38
Products: ..... 39
Poultry Farmer Surveys ..... 39
Purpose: ..... 39
Implementation: ..... 39
5. Smallholder Producer Surveys ..... 40
6. Largescale Chicken and Duck Producers (>100 birds) ..... 41
Products: ..... 42
AgGregator Surveys ..... 42
Purpose: ..... 42
Implementation: ..... 42
Products: ..... 43
Market Vendor Surveys ..... 43
Purpose: ..... 43
Implementation: ..... 44
Products: ..... 44
Other Surveys ..... 44
Enumeration Teams ..... 45
Questionnaire Translation ..... 45
Data Entry ..... 45
Institutional Cooperation ..... 46
7. SURVEY FINDINGS ..... 47
Household / Consumer. ..... 47
Chicken and Duck Producers ..... 54
Smallscale Poultry Producers (<100 birds) ..... 54
Largescale Duck Producer Survey ..... 66
Aggregator Survey ..... 77
Market Vendor Survey ..... 83
8. POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 86
9. REFERENCES ..... 88
10. ANNEX: SUMMARY STATISTICS ..... 91
Annex 1: Household / Consumer Survey ..... 91
Annex 2: Farmer Survey ..... 96
Annex 3: Largescale Chicken Producer Survey ..... 103
Annex 4: Largescale Duck Producer Survey ..... 107
Annex 5: Aggregator Survey ..... 114
AnNex 6: Vendor Survey ..... 121

## List of Tables

TABLE 1: EMPLOYED POPULATION (>10 YEARS OLD) BY EMPLOYMENT STATUS, STRATUM, AND SEX ..... 4
TAble 2: NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY GROUP OF CROP PRODUCTION AND SEASON (\% HOUSEHOLDS) ..... 6
TAble 3: AVERAGE YIELD PER SQUARE METER OF CROP PRODUCTION BY SEASON (MILLION RIELS) ..... 6
TABLE 4: COSTS FOR CROPS PRODUCTION BY SEASON AND GROUP ITEM (PERCENT) ..... 7
Table 5: Per Capita Daily Calorie Intake from selected food items ..... 7
Table 6: Number and Density of Poultry by Province ..... 10
Table 7: Number of Commercial Farms and Head of Poultry by Province ..... 13
TABLE 8: CALENDAR FOR SELECTED ASPECTS OF SMALLSCALE CHICKEN RAISING ..... 15
Table 9: Calendar for selected aspects of duck raising ..... 17
Table 10: Chicken Disease Calendar ..... 20
Table 11: Age Distribution of the Population in Kampot Province ..... 23
Table 12: Distribution of employed persons by sex in Kampot Province (percent) ..... 23
Table 13: Description of households by poverty levels in Southern Cambodia ..... 24
Table 14: Price of Chicken Products in Southern Cambodia 2007 (per head) ..... 26
Table 15: Farm Gate Price of Duck Products in Southern Cambodia 2007 ..... 26
Table 16: HPAI CASES in Poultry in Kampot Province, 2004-2007 ..... 26
Table 17: HPAI Cases in Humans in Kampot Province, 2004-2007 ..... 27
Table 18: Percent of Household Income from Poultry in Kampot Village Case Study ..... 27
Table 19: Age distribution of the population in Siem Reap Province ..... 29
Table 20: Employment status by sex in Siem Reap (percent) ..... 30
Table 21: Economic Activities by Region in Siem Reap Case Study (percent hh) ..... 30
Table 22: Description of households by poverty levels and region in Siem Reap ..... 32
Table 23: Price of Chicken Products in Siem Reap 2008 (Riel/kg) ..... 34
Table 24: Farm Gate Price of Duck Products In Siem Reap 2008 ..... 34
Table 25: HPAI Outbreaks in Poultry in Siem Reap Province, 2004-2007 ..... 36
Table 26: Summary of Consumer Survey Observations ..... 37
Table 27: Smallholder Farmer Surveys (<100 birds) ..... 41
Table 28: LARGESCALE Chicken and Duck Farmer Surveys ..... 41
Table 29: AGGREGATOR SurVEYS ..... 43
Table 30: Number of Market Vendor Survey Observations ..... 44
Table 31: Household Sample sizes ..... 47
Table 32: Gender of survey respondents ..... 47
Table 33: Frequency of market visits in selected locations ..... 48
Table 34: Household poultry expenditure (1000 Riels/week) ..... 48
TABLE 35: Frequency Of poultry purchases (percent respondents) ..... 49
TABLE 36: HOUSEHOLD POULTRY CONSUMPTION ..... 49
TAbLE 37: FORM OF POULTRY PURCHASED (PERCENT) IN SELECTED LOCATIONS ..... 50
Table 38: AVERAGE PRICE of poultry by breed and form purchased (Riels/kg; Riels/egG). ..... 50
TAbLE 39: METHODS FOR DETERMINING QUALITY OF CHICKEN AND DUCK MEAT ..... 52
TABLE 40: COULD SAFETY OF POULTRY PRODUCTS BE IMPROVED? ..... 52
TABLE 41: CERTIFICATION PROGRAMME INTEREST EXPRESSED BY RESPONDENTS. ..... 53
TABLE 42: WHY PEOPLE DON’T WANT TO PAY FOR SAFETY CERTIFIED CHICKENS ..... 53
Table 43: Breakdown of Expected Farmer Survey Observations ..... 54
Table 44: Gender of survey respondents ..... 55
Table 45: AGe OF SURVEY RESPONDENTS ..... 55
Table 46: Years of poultry raising experience. ..... 55
TABLE 47: Other household ECONOMIC Activities ..... 55
TABLE 48: DUCK GRAZING ACTIVITIES IN HOUSEHOLDS' RICE FIELDS IN 2008. ..... 56
Table 49: Financing of poultry production by location ..... 56
TABLE 50: INCOME FROM POULTRTY PRODUCTION ..... 57
TABLE 51: USE OF CASH INCOME FROM POULTRY PRODUCTION ..... 57
TABLE 52: LABOR DIVISION FOR PARTICIPATING IN POULTRY KEEPING ..... 58
TAble 53: AVERAGE time devoted to poultry keeping ..... 58
Table 54: Smallholder Chicken Flock sizes in selected locations ..... 59
Table 55: Percent of Smallscale Chicken Farmers that also raise ducks ..... 59
Table 56: Are birds kept in an enclosure? ..... 59
TABLE 57: FOOD PROVIDED TO CHICKENS IN SELECTED LOCATIONS. ..... 60
TABLE 58: SOURCE OF WATER PROVIDED TO POULTRY IN SELECTED LOCATIONS. ..... 60
TABLE 59: SOURCE OF PHARMAEUTICALS AND VETERINARY SERVICES. ..... 60
Table 60: Poultry product farmer sale price by location (Riels/kg; Riels/egG) ..... 61
Table 61: Buyer of products in selected locations (percent) ..... 61
TABLE 62: LOCATION OF TRANSACTION. ..... 62
Table 63: Buyer-Seller relationships (percent) ..... 62
TABLE 64: Items covered by verbal agreements (In percentages). ..... 62
Table 65: Nature of buyer-seller relationships prior to transaction. ..... 64
TABLE 66: NUMBER OF FARMERS WHOSE POULTRY WERE CULLED. ..... 64
TABLE 67: IMPORTANCE OF FACTORS IN DECIDING WHOM TO TRADE WITH ..... 65
Table 68: Risk Perception (Average ranking, 0 to 5) ..... 65
TABLE 69: IMPORTANCE OF FACTORS IN DECIDING WHOM TO TRADE WITH. ..... 65
Table 70: Gender of Producers. ..... 66
Table 71: Age of Producers. ..... 66
Table 72: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Producers ..... 67
Table 73: Rice Production and Duck Grazing (Nr, Percent of Rice Cultivators) ..... 67
TABLE 74: InCome from Poultry in 2008 (1000 Riels) ..... 67
TABLE 75: WORK HOURS ATTENDING TO DUCKS PER DAY (ALL WORKERS). ..... 67
TABLE 76: BARRIERS TO PRODUCTION EXPANSION. ..... 68
TABLE 77: PRIMARY ECONOMIC DUCK PRODUTCION ACTIVITY. (PERCENT PRODUCERS) ..... 68
TABLE 78: AVERAGE FLOCK SIZE BY PRODUCTION STRUCTURE AND LOCATION. ..... 68
Table 79: Type of feed provided. (Percent of producers) ..... 69
Table 80: Water Access. (Percent of producers) ..... 69
Table 81: Source of veterinary services and pharmaceudicals. (Percent of producers) ..... 69
TABLE 82: COMMON SYMPTOMS IN DUCKS PRIOR TO DEATH FROM DISEASE. ..... 70
TABLE 83: ACtIons taken With birds that die from disease. ..... 70
TABLE 84: USE OF DUCK MANURE. ..... 70
TABLE 85: BIOSECURITY MEASURES UNDERTAKEN. ..... 71
Table 86: Largescale Chicken Farmer Cost Structure - Average Values ..... 72
Table 87: Medium-scale Duck Egg Producer Cost Structure in Kampot ..... 73
Table 88: Medium-Scale Mixed Duck Producer Cost Structure in Siem Reap ..... 74
Table 89: Medium-scale Duck Egg Producer Cost Structure in Kampot ..... 75
Table 90: Medium-scale Mixed Duck Producer Cost Structure in Siem Reap ..... 76
Table 91: Sample of aggregators in selected locations. ..... 77
Table 92: Gender of traders. ..... 77
Table 93: Age of traders ..... 77
Table 94: Years of experience of traders ..... 77
TABLE 95: AGGREGATOR MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME FROM POULTRY BY LOCATION (PERCENT) ..... 78
Table 96: Number of people trading poultry products. ..... 78
TABLE 97: AVERAGE MONTHLY TRADING VOLUME BY PRODUCT ..... 79
TABLE 98: AVERAGE PURCHASE PRICE FOR POULTRY PRODUCTS IN SELECTED LOCATIONS ..... 79
TAbLE 99: AVERAGE SALE PRICE FOR POULTRY PRODUCTS IN SELECTED LOCATIONS ..... 79
Table 100: Chicken Meat Aggregator Cost Structure ..... 81
TABLE 101: VENDOR SAMPLE BY LOCATION ..... 83
Table 102: Gender of respondents by location. ..... 83
Table 103: AGE OF RESPONDENTS bY LOCATION ..... 83
TABLE 104: Years OF EXPERIENCE AS MARKET VENDOR. ..... 84
Table 105: TYpe OF MARKET SPACE IN SELECTED LOCATIONS ..... 84
TABLE 106: TYPES OF POULTRY PRODUCTS SOLD (PERCENT OF VENDORS). ..... 84
Table 107: AVERAGE MARKET VENDOR SALE PRICE IN SELECTED LOCATIONS. ..... 85
TABLE 108: AVERAGE DAILY TRADING VOLUME OF POULTRY PRODUCTS IN SELECTED LOCATION. ..... 85
Table 109: Pre-purchase contractual agreements by source and location ..... 85
Table A1.1. Gender of survey respondents. ..... 91
Table A1.2. Age of survey respondents ..... 91
Table A1.3. Household sizes in selected locations. ..... 91
Table A1.4. Self reported literacy of Survey respondents. ..... 91
Table A1.5. Household Socio-Economic Ranking in selected locations. ..... 91
Table A1.6. Frequency of market visits in selected locations. ..... 92
Table A1.7. Frequency of poultry purchases (percent respondents). ..... 92
Table A1.8. Household poultry consumption ..... 92
Table A1.9. Household poultry expenditure ( 1000 Riels/week). ..... 92
Table A1.10. Form of poultry purchased (percent) in selected locations. ..... 93
Table A1.11. Distance to market where poultry products are purchased (km) ..... 93
Table A1.12. Average price of poultry by breed and form purchased ..... 93
Table A1.13. Concerns about attributes of poultry meat (Ranking 1 to 5). ..... 93
TAble A1.14. Methods for determining quality of chicken and duck meat ..... 94
Table A1.15. Reason for safety concern (Ranking 1 to 5). ..... 94
Table A1.16. How respondents have changed their behavior because of HPAI. ..... 94
Table A1.17. Respondents knowledge of poultry origin. ..... 94
TABLE A1.18. CERTIFICATION PROGRAMME INTEREST EXPRESSED BY RESPONDENTS. ..... 95
TABLE A1.19. COULD SAFETY OF POULTRY PRODUCTS BE IMPROVED? ..... 95
TABLE A1.20. WHY PEOPLE DON’t WANT TO PAY FOR SAFETY CERTIFIED CHICKENS. ..... 95
Table A2.1: Gender of survey respondents. ..... 96
Table A2. 2: Age of survey respondents ..... 96
TABLE A2. 3: FARMING HOUSEHOLD SIZES In SELECTED LOCATIONS. ..... 96
Table A2. 4: Other household Economic Activities. ..... 96
Table A2. 5: Seasonality of household crop production. ..... 96
Table A2. 6: Average size of rice crop (hectares). ..... 97
TAble A2. 7: DUCK GRAZING ACTIVITIES in households' rice fields in 2008. ..... 97
Table A2.8: Years of poultry raising experience ..... 97
Table A2. 9: Financing of poultry production by location. ..... 97
TAble A2.10: Motivation for raising poultry. ..... 97
Table A2.11: Barriers to expanding poultry production. ..... 98
Table A2. 12: Are birds kept in an enclosure? ..... 98
Table A2.13: Materials used to build enclosure. ..... 98
TABLE A2. 14: NUMBER OF FARMERS BUYING CHICKS AND DUCKLINGS ..... 98
TABLE A2.15: USE OF CASH INCOME FROM POULTRY PRODUCTION. ..... 99
Table A2. 16: Food provided to chickens in selected locations. ..... 99
Table A2. 17: Source of water provided to poultry in selected locations. ..... 99
TABLE A2.18: Source of Pharmaeuticals and veterinary services. ..... 99
TABLE A2. 19: LABOR DIVISION FOR PARTICIPATING in POULTRY KEEPING. ..... 100
Table A2. 20: Average time devoted to poultry keeping. ..... 100
Table A2. 21: Poultry product farmgate price by location (Riels/kG; Riels/egG). ..... 100
TABLE A2. 22: BuYERS OF POULTRY PRODUCTS FROM FARMERS. ..... 100
TABLE A2. 23: Location of transaction. ..... 100
Table A2. 24: Buyer-Seller relationships (percent). ..... 101
Table A2. 25: Items covered by verbal agreements (In percentages) ..... 101
Table A2. 26: Nature of buyer-seller relationships prior to transaction. ..... 101
TABLE A2. 27: Importance of factors in deciding whom to trade with ..... 101
Table A2. 28: RIsk Perception (Average ranking, 0 to 3) ..... 102
TABLE A2. 29: Importance of factors in deciding whom to trade with. ..... 102
Table A3.1: Gender of Producers. ..... 103
Table A3.2: Age of Producers. ..... 103
Table A3.3: Years of experience of Producers. ..... 103
Table A3.4: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Producers ..... 103
Table A3.5: Years of experience of Producers (Thousands of Riels, Percent), ..... 104
Table A3.6: People attending to chicken. ..... 104
Table A3.7: Time Spent attending to chickens per day ..... 104
TABLE A3.8: BARRIERS TO PRODUCTION EXPANSION ..... 104
TAble A3.9: Financing of poultry production by location. ..... 104
Table A3.10: Breeds of chickens raised by location. (Percent producers) ..... 105
Table A3.11: Average number of chickens raised by breed and location. (Head) ..... 105
TAble A3.12: Buyers of CHICKEN from farmers. ..... 105
Table A3.13: What to do with disease birds ..... 105
Table A3.14: Waste Generated (KG;Liters) ..... 105
Table A3.15: Where Manure goes ..... 106
Table A3.16: Where Animal Waste goes ..... 106
Table A3.17: Where Waste Water goes. ..... 106
Table A4.1. Gender of Producers ..... 107
Table A4.2. Age of Producers. ..... 107
Table A4.3. Years of experience of Producers (Thousands of Riels, Percent) ..... 107
Table A4.4. Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Producers. ..... 107
Table A4.5. Seasonality of Rice Production. ..... 107
Table A4.6. Size of Rice Crop. ..... 108
table A4.7. Rice Production and Duck Grazing (Nr, Percent of Rice Cultivators) ..... 108
Table A4.8. Income from Poultry in 2008 ( 1000 Riels). ..... 108
Table A4.9. People attending to ducks (at least one person in group) ..... 108
TAble A4.10. Work hours attending to ducks per day (all workers). ..... 108
Table A4.11. BARRIERS TO PRODUCTION EXPANSION ..... 108
Table A4.12. Financing of poultry production by location. ..... 109
TAble A4.13. Primary economic duck produtcion activity. (Percent producers) ..... 109
Table A4.14. Average flock size by production structure and location. ..... 109
Table A4.15. Source of ducklings. ..... 109
Table A4.16. Age distribution of purchased ducklings ..... 110
Table A4.17. Type of feed provided. (Percent of producers) ..... 110
Table A4.18. Feeding practices. ..... 110
Table A4.19. Water Access. (Percent of producers) ..... 110
Table A4.20. Age distribution of ducks ..... 110
Table A4.21. SOURCE OF VETERINARY SERVICES AND PHARMACEUDICALS. ..... 111
TABLE A4.22. BUYERS OF DUCK MEAT FROM FARMERS (PERCENT) ..... 111
TABLE A4.23. BuYERS OF DUCK EGGS FROM FARMERS (PERCENT), ..... 111
Table A4.24. TYpe of buyer-Seller agreement for regular purchase (percent) ..... 111
Table A4.25. Items covered by verbal agreements (percent). ..... 111
TAble A4.26. EXtent of buyer-Seller relationships (percent) ..... 112
Table A4.27. Importance of factors determining whom to trade with ..... 112
TABLE A4.28. COMMON SYMPTOMS IN DUCKS PRIOR TO DEATH FROM DISEASE. ..... 112
TABLE A4.29. Actions taken with birds that die from disease. ..... 113
Table A4.30. Use of duck manure. ..... 113
Table A4.31. BIosecurity measures undertaken. ..... 113
Table A4.32. Culling Experience ..... 113
Table A5.1: Gender of traders. ..... 114
Table A5.2: Age of traders ..... 114
Table A5.3: Years of experience of traders. ..... 114
Table A5.4: Number of people trading poultry products. ..... 114
Table A5.5: Average monthly trading volume by product. ..... 114
TABLE A5.6: AVERAGE PURCHASE PRICE FOR POULTRY PRODUCTS IN SELECTED LOCATIONS ..... 115
Table A5.7: Average sale price for poultry products in selected locations ..... 115
Table A5.8: Source of purchase by location (Percent). ..... 116
TAble A5.9: TYPE OF AGREEMENT FOR AGGREGATORS PURCHASING CHICKEN AND DUCK MEAT. ..... 116
Table A5.10: Type of agreement for aggregators selling chicken and duck meat. ..... 116
Table A5.11: What do verbal agreements entall? (Percent) ..... 117
TABLE A5.12: SANITARY MEASURES TAKEN BY POULTRY MEAT AGGREGATORS. ..... 117
Table A5.13: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Aggregators ..... 117
Table A5.14: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Aggregators ..... 117
Table A5.15: Products traded by aggregators ..... 118
TAble A5.16: AGGREGATOR MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD INCOME FROM POULTRY BY LOCATION ..... 118
TABLE A5.17: AvERAGE PURCHASE PRICE FOR POULTRY PRODUCTS IN SELECTED LOCATIONS ..... 118
Table A5.18: Average sale price for poultry products in selected locations ..... 119
Table A5.19: AVERAGE PRICE MARK-UP FOR POULTRY PRODUCTS IN SELECTED LOCATIONS ..... 119
TABLE A5.20: SANITARY MEASURES TAKEN BY POULTRY MEAT AGGREGATORS ..... 119
Table A5.21: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Aggregators ..... 120
Table A6.1: Gender of respondents by location. ..... 121
TABLE A6.2: AGE OF RESPONDENTS BY LOCATION. ..... 121
Table A6.3: Years of experience as market vendor. ..... 121
Table A6.4: Type of market space in selected locations. ..... 121
TABLE A6.5: TYPES OF POULTRY PRODUCTS SOLD (PERCENT OF VENDORS). ..... 121
Table A6.6: Average daily trading volume of poultry products in selected location. ..... 122
Table A6.7: Pre-purchase contractual agreements by source and location. ..... 122
Table A6.8: Average market vendor sale price in selected locations. ..... 122

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Cambodian GDP by Sector ..... 3
Figure 2: Age Distribution of Cambodian Population ..... 4
Figure 3: Cambodian Labor Force by Sector ..... 5
Figure 4: Map of Poverty Levels in Cambodia ..... 5
Figure 5: Poultry Production in Cambodia .....  .8
Figure 6: Poultry Meat Production and Egg Consumption in Cambodia ..... 9
Figure 7: Regional Poultry Distribution by Breed ..... 11
Figure 8: Cambodian Poultry Production by Production System. ..... 11
Figure 9: Production Characteristics for Smallscale Poultry Production ..... 14
Figure 10: Overview of Stakeholders Interaction in Cambodian Poultry Sector (2004) ..... 19
Figure 11: Location of Kampot Province in Cambodia ..... 22
Figure 12: Land Use Map of Kampot Province ..... 22
Figure 13: Duck Distribution Channels in Kampot Province ..... 25
Figure 14: Location of Siem Riam Province ..... 28
Figure 15: Land Use Map of Siem Reap Province ..... 29
Figure 16: Source of Poultry Products in Siem Reap Downtown Market ..... 35
Figure 17: Ranking the importance of chicken meat attributes in selected locations ..... 51
Figure 18: AvERAGE RANKING OF SAFETY CONCERNS BY LOCATION. ..... 51
Figure 19: Seasonality of Trading ..... 82

## 1. Introduction

The purpose of this project is to produce an assessment of poultry supply chain conditions in the Kampot and Siem Reap market cachement areas. This will be done with detailed and separate surveys at four levels, producers, traders, vendors, and consumers. Modeled on the surveys already undertaken in Viet Nam and Thailand, these will elucidate production conditions, market access, contractual relationships, and consumer preferences and consumer willingness to pay.

Taken together, these results will inform policy initiatives to improve incentives for higher poultry quality (including health status) and higher value added at each stage of the supply chain. As in other case studies of the Mekong region, this activity will produce recommendations for sustainable market participation by smallholder poultry producers. This could include, but are not be limited to, programs for micro-credit and technology transfer, certified supply chains, and contract farming programs for bio-secure production of traditional bird varieties. In addition to reducing HPAI risk and the economic vulnerability of rural poor farmers, these recommendations will strive to increase product quality, safety and revenue across the traditional bird supply chain.

This report serves to contextualize the project, present the findings, and suggest the policy implications that follow. The report begins with a section on the background of Cambodia's economy, the agricultural sector, and the livestock sector. Subsequently, the literature on HPAI in Cambodia is reviewed, with emphasis on past livelihood studies and, from the review, an appropriate approach to the project is developed. Next, prospective project sites are reviewed for survey inclusion. Subsequently, survey results are presented, followed by a discussion of policy implications. The report ends with the summary statistics from all surveys.

## 2. National Overview

## Economic Overview

After several years of double digit growth rates, the Cambodian economy slowed to 8\% GDP growth in 2007. While strong growth is expected to continue, it is likely to do so at a slower rate. Exports represent close to $30 \%$ of GDP and the country has a negative trade balance of 1.3 billion USD (ADB, 2008). Despite recent growth, there are high levels of inequality and much of the population lives in poverty. The gini coefficient for income inequality is 0.40 , however, for food consumption the gini coefficient is only 0.15 . Income inequality in Cambodia, as measured by Gini coefficient, is similar to levels in Thailand and slightly higher than levels in Vietnam.

Slightly more than one-third of the population is qualified by the United Nations as undernourished (FAO, 2005). These high levels of inequality exist largely within the context of an urban-rural divide. For example, in 2007 national per capita GDP was $\$ 550$. However, among the population involved in the agricultural sector per capita GDP was only $\$ 148$.

In 2006, Agriculture made up $39 \%$ of GDP and was the primary domestic activity for most households. In addition to agriculture, the service sector contributed $38 \%$ of the GDP, characterized by trading, communications, public utilities, air and land transport, hotels, and other tourism services. The other major component of GDP is industry. The industrial sector is dominated by manufacturing, located primarily in and around Phnom Penh, which accounts for $75 \%$ of industrial value added nationally (FAO, 2005).

Figure 1: Cambodian GDP by Sector


Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004a

## Population

By 2007, the population of Cambodia had reached nearly 14 million. The Cambodian population is overall very young with close to $40 \%$ under the age of 14 in 2004.

Figure 2: Age Distribution of Cambodian Population


■0-4 ■5-14 ■15-64 ■65+
Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004a

Employment in most of the country is characterized by self-employment (34\%) and unpaid family work (43\%) [table 1]. In fact, only $20 \%$ of the workforce consists of paid employment. However, in Phnom Penh, nearly half the workforce participates in paid employment and slightly more than a quarter of the workforce is self-employed, while slightly less than a quarter participates in unpaid family work. In 2004 the national unemployment rate was 7.2 percent.

Table 1: Employed Population (>10 years old) by employment status, stratum, and sex

|  | All | Males | Females | Phnom <br> Penh | Other <br> Urban | Rural |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Paid employee | 20.0 | 23.3 | 16.6 | 48.0 | 26.3 | 16.7 |
| Employer | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Own account worker/Self-employed | 34.4 | 39.7 | 28.8 | 27.1 | 34.5 | 35.0 |
| Unpaid family worker | 43.3 | 34.8 | 52.0 | 22.9 | 36.5 | 46.0 |
| Other | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| NA | 1.8 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 2.4 | 1.8 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004b

In a nation where more than $80 \%$ of the population is classified as rural, agriculture is the most important economic activity. In 2007, 2.4 million males and 2.8 million females were working in
agriculture and the sector absorbs 150,000-250,000 individuals annually. While agriculture contributes $38 \%$ of the GDP, the sector accounts for $74 \%$ of the labor force (figure 3 ).

Figure 3: Cambodian Labor Force by Sector


Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004a

Poverty levels in Cambodia are highest in rural areas with many pockets of high density near border areas (especially the Thai border). Siem Reap province has the highest density of poverty. In most areas of the province, more than $70 \%$ of the population is classified as poor.

Figure 4: Map of Poverty Levels in Cambodia


Source: The Atlas of Cambodia, available online at: http://www.cambodiaatlas.com/

## Agriculture

The type of agricultural activity undertaken varies by season. Cereals, and largely rice, are the most common crop group and are produced by more than $70 \%$ of households in the wet season and nearly $40 \%$ of households in the dry season. Fruits and vegetables are the next most common crops, produced by $10 \%$ of households in the wet season and almost $30 \%$ of households in the dry season.

Table 2: Number of households by group of crop production and season (\% households)

| Main group of crop production | Wet season | Dry Season | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cereal harvested for grain | 71.3 | 37.7 | 61.6 |
| Tubers and leguminous plants | 3.4 | 6.0 | 4.1 |
| Industrial temporary crops | 4.7 | 6.9 | 5.3 |
| Vegetables | 5.7 | 12.3 | 7.6 |
| Fruits and nuts | 10.5 | 27.5 | 15.4 |
| Industrial permanent crops | 3.6 | 8.1 | 4.9 |
| Other crop not classified elsewhere | 0.8 | 1.4 | 0.9 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Total \# of hh involved in agriculture | $2,148,500$ | 874,000 | $3,023,000$ |

Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004b

Decisions regarding which crop to produce and which season(s) to produce them depend on many factors such as environmental factors, geography, seasonal prices, seasonal production costs, access to capital, and household dietary considerations. Consequently, seasonal yields for crops vary greatly. Table 3 illustrates average yield by crop group and season.

Table 3: Average yield per square meter of crop production by season (Million riels)

| Main group of crop production | Wet season |  | Dry Season |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Gross output | Net output | Gross output | Net output |
| Cereal harvested for grain | 1,313 | 1,286 | 1,282 | 1,242 |
| Tubers and leguminous plants | 158 | 152 | 305 | 300 |
| Industrial temporary crops | 589 | 577 | 689 | 677 |
| Vegetables | 906 | 873 | 296 | 288 |
| Fruits and nuts | 1,833 | 1,689 | 449 | 441 |
| Industrial permanent crops | 168 | 165 | 130 | 127 |
| Other crop not classified <br> elsewhere | 310 | 288 | 212 | 211 |
| Total | 1,242 | 1,210 | 787 | 765 |

Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004b

The primary costs associated with crop production are planting materials, fertilizers, and payment for hired draft power. However, these costs also vary by season and the percentage of cost that goes toward energy, for example, increases more than five fold in the dry season (table 4). Total costs, as well as total output, are higher in the wet season.

Table 4: Costs for crops production by season and group item (percent)

| Item | Wet Season | Dry Season | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Planting material | 19.0 | 18.6 | 18.9 |
| Chemical fertilizers | 24.6 | 20.0 | 23.2 |
| Animal \& plant manure | 6.4 | 1.6 | 4.9 |
| Pesticide, weedicide, \& fungicide | 1.4 | 7.5 | 3.3 |
| Electricity, Oil, gas, diesel oil for the farming | 1.9 | 10.7 | 4.7 |
| Storage items | 3.2 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| Payment for hired draft power | 25.1 | 16.5 | 22.4 |
| Other hire labor charge | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.3 |
| Irrigation charge | 1.9 | 8.5 | 4.0 |
| Service/technical supports from govt \& others | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Services/technical supports from govt \& products | 2.1 | 2.9 | 2.4 |
| Repair and Maintenance of farm house, animal shed | 1.3 | 0.5 | 1.0 |
| Repair \& maintenance of farm equipment | 2.4 | 1.4 | 2.1 |
| Rental paid to owner for farm land (in cash) | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| Rental paid to owner for farm land (in Kind) | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.9 |
| Rental paid to owner for farm house, equipment, etc. | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Total, cost, million riels | 495,894 | 228,433 | 724,327 |

Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004b

High levels of home consumption of agricultural products mean that crop production decisions must take into account dietary considerations. Rice is the main source of nutrition for most Cambodians. Livestock products contribute one-tenth of caloric intake and poultry products constitute one quarter of livestock consumption (table 5).

Table 5: Per Capita Daily Calorie Intake from selected food items

| Food Item | Calories per person per day |
| :---: | :---: |
| Rice | 1,419 |
| Wheat | 18 |
| Maize | 107 |
| Cassava | 26 |
| Sugar | 79 |
| Soybean Oil | 11 |
| Palm Oil | 48 |


| Milk | 10 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Animal Fats | 16 |
| Eggs | 4 |
| Pig meat | 80 |
| Poultry meat | 9 |
| Bovine meat | 20 |

Source: FAO, 2005

With such a large proportion of the population working in the agricultural sector, in addition to agriculture's role in nourishing the population, its development is at the heart of economic development in Cambodia. Within the agricultural sector, the MAFF has highlighted livestock as the subsector with the most potential for development, followed by fisheries and timber (MAFF, 2007).

## Livestock Sector

Livestock accounts for $15 \%$ of agricultural GDP and serves an important role in many rural households. Buffalo and oxen are often kept for fieldwork activities while poultry and pork are commonly kept to supplement household diets and income. Local market chains serve the domestic market and consequently live bird traders are key marketing agents. Additionally, village and animal health agents serve as advisors to livestock production.

## Poultry Sector

The 1990s saw annual increases of poultry production of more than $6 \%$ to nearly double total production over the course of the decade. However, since 2002 the number of chickens produced has declined each year besides 2004, when levels held steady (figure 5). Meanwhile, duck production has continued to grow steadily and by 2007 Cambodia was producing more than 20 million head of poultry, $80 \%$ of which were chickens and $20 \%$ ducks. Because of the short production cycles for chicken, each year there are more chickens slaughtered than there are live chicken stock. However, the opposite is true for ducks where each year there are more live birds than there are slaughtered during the year.

Figure 5: Poultry Production in Cambodia


As incomes have continued to rise, poultry meat and egg consumption have been increasing in the past decade. By 2003, Cambodians were consuming more than 25,000 tonnes of chicken meat and 15,000 tonnes of eggs each year.

Figure 6: Poultry Meat Production and Egg Consumption in Cambodia


Source: FAOStat

The importance of livestock activities varies largely by region. Poultry densities are much higher in the southeast part of Cambodia (lower Mekong area, around Phnom Penh, close to Vietnam)
and in the north-west part (north and around Tonle Sap, close to Thailand) than in other parts of the country. Poultry densities are highly correlated to human densities.

The provinces with the greatest number of poultry (heads) are Pursat, Takeo, and Kampong Cham, while the provinces with the highest density of poultry are Phnom Penh, Takeo, and Krong Preah Sinhanouk.

Table 6: Number and Density of Poultry by Province

| Province | Number of Poultry (head) | Poultry Density (head/km ${ }^{\mathbf{2}}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Banteay Mean Chey | 450,533 | 67 |
| Battambang | 717,042 | 61 |
| Kampong Cham | $1,516,373$ | 155 |
| Kampong Chhnang | 648,980 | 118 |
| Kampong Speu | $1,035,002$ | 147 |
| Kampong Thom | 632,354 | 46 |
| Kampot | $1,146,019$ | 235 |
| Kandal | $1,259,088$ | 353 |
| Koh Kong | 52,779 | 5 |
| Kratie | 352,756 | 32 |
| Krong Kaeb | 29,771 | 89 |
| Krong Pailin | 25,334 | 32 |
| Krong Preah Sihanouk | 332,692 | 383 |
| Mondul Kiri | 30,430 | 2 |
| Otdar Mean Chey | 855,176 | 139 |
| Phnom Penh | 223,073 | 769 |
| Preah Vihear | 341,914 | 25 |
| Prey Veng | $1,269,111$ | 260 |
| Pursat | $2,203,791$ | 174 |
| Rotanak Kiri | 112,867 | 10 |
| Siem Reap | 769,104 | 75 |
| Stung Treng | 85,293 | 8 |
| Svay Rieng | 968,689 | 327 |
| Takeo | $1,622,549$ | 455 |
|  |  |  |

Source: DAHP Survey 2003

In addition to being located near large human populations, poultry producers are concentrated in certain geographical regions. Most poultry are kept within the region of the Plain Valley (40 percent) and Tonle Sap Lake (37 percent). The remaining proportions are shared between the coastal region (11 percent) and the plateau and mountain regions (12 percent) as shown in figure 8.

Figure 7: Regional Poultry Distribution by Breed


Source: DAHP Census 2003

## Production Systems

The Cambodian poultry sector consists of three general types of production systems; traditional small-scale production, semi-intensive small/medium scale commercial chicken/duck production, and medium/large scale intensive industrial chicken/duck production.

Traditional small-scale production is the most common system, accounting for more than 95\% of poultry in Cambodia and involving 2,000,000 households (figure 9). In most rural households, raising poultry is one of many activities in an extensive agriculture production system. More than half of all Cambodian households keep some poultry, including $60 \%$ of rural households and $25 \%$ of urban households. Among smallholder households raising poultry, $80 \%$ raise only chicken, $19 \%$ raise ducks and chicken, and only $1 \%$ raise solely ducks (VSF, 2004).

Figure 8: Cambodian Poultry Production by Production System
Number of Flocks
Number of Birds


Local breeds raised including Skouy, Sampeov, Kragnas (chicken), Tear Angkam layers, Tear Sampeov layers \& broilers, and Muskovi (ducks). The traditional system is characterized by small flocks and low inputs, allowing birds to scavenge for food and using hens for restocking the flock. Depending on the region, only $5-25 \%$ of chicken owners provide feed to supplement scavenging. Housing is very basic and mostly used for keeping birds safe from predators and thieves during the night. Some chickens spend their nights in trees. Birds produced in the traditional system are either consumed by the household, given/sold to neighbors/friends/family, or sold at the farm gate to traders.

Medium and large scale commercial poultry production did not begin to develop in Cambodia until the mid to late 1990s. The entrance of CP into the Cambodian poultry sector played an important role in facilitating development. Not only did CP provide contracting opportunities, but the company also established hatcheries and feed factories that allowed some independent farmers to purchase these products locally rather than import them. Nonetheless production in these systems are resource intensive and often continue to utilize imported products from Thailand, China, and Vietnam to run their farms (Burgos et al, 2008).

Commercial farms are major suppliers for large cities such as Phnom Penh, Battambang, and Siem Reap. However, less than half of Cambodian provinces have commercial poultry farms. The 2004 DAHP survey indicated 74 chicken layer farms, 108 broiler chicken farms, and 951 duck farms in Cambodia (table 7). The average size of a commercial farm is about 1,400 heads. Less developed production systems of this type rely both on naturally available feeds and
manufactured animal feeds. Advanced systems rely solely on commercial feed. Housing is semiclosed or closed. Broiler breed day-old-chicks are purchased from hatcheries and indigenous chicks are obtained from local markets or own-stock hatching. Housing varies from permanent to makeshift enclosures made with local primary building materials, such as mud bricks or bamboo, or tree branches. Compared to backyard farms, semi-intensive producers utilize more extensive bio-security measures, however, most of the system is still constructed from local materials (Burgos et al, 2008).

Table 7: Number of Commercial Farms and Head of Poultry by Province

| Province | Chicken Broiler |  | Chicken Layer |  | Duck |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \# farm | head | \# farm | head | \# farm | head | head |
| Banteay Mean Chey | 2 | 240 | 1 | 1,400 | 32 | 61,967 | 63,607 |
| Battambang | 6 | 18,000 | 1 | 6,000 | 48 | 178,755 | 202,755 |
| Kampong Cham | 4 | 1,900 | 2 | 3,500 | 177 | 80,789 | 86,189 |
| Kampong Chhnang | 1 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 54,125 | 55,125 |
| Kampong Speu | 41 | 204,900 | 8 | 148,200 | 0 | 0 | 353,100 |
| Kampong Thom | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 9,200 | 9,200 |
| Kampot | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 9,358 | 9,358 |
| Kandal | 18 | 63,032 | 46 | 158,395 | 11 | 13,740 | 235,167 |
| Koh Kong | 3 | 3,120 | 1 | 900 | 1 | 400 | 4,420 |
| Kratie | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Krong Kaeb | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Krong Pailin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Krong Preah Sihanouk | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146 | 64,194 | 64,194 |
| Mondul Kiri | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Otdar Mean Chey | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phnom Penh | 10 | 37,085 | 5 | 42,955 | 17 | 27,574 | 107,614 |
| Preah Vihear | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prey Veng | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 26,134 | 26,134 |
| Pursat | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rotanak Kiri | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 230 | 230 |
| Siem Reap | 18 | 30,780 | 6 | 10,920 | 98 | 58,870 | 100,570 |
| Stung Treng | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Svay Rieng | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 600 | 600 |
| Takeo | 5 | 19,296 | 4 | 6,400 | 303 | 244,656 | 270,352 |

Source: DAHP Survey 2003

## Small-scale Farms

Small-scale farms are by far the most common farming system and is practiced all over Cambodia. Nationally there are estimated to be more than 1.8 million flocks (MAFF, 2006). However, poultry production for smallholders in only one of many activities within agricultural livelihood systems. Most flocks are small (<10 birds) and require minimal inputs.

Most households keep one or more hens to hatch eggs for restocking and home consumption. One local breed hen can produce about 14 eggs per cycle for four generations. Figure 10 illustrates an example of production activities for one generation of eggs. Of the 14 eggs laid, about 2 are consumed at home while 12 are left to hatch. Of the dozen eggs left to hatch, only six chickens survive to adulthood of which three are sold, two are consumed at home and one is kept for a special occasion to honor a house guest. Many households keep several hens and can produce a greater number of chickens, however, space limitations often prevent flock expansion.

Figure 9: Production Characteristics for Smallscale Poultry Production


Source: Constructed from description in Seng et al, 2007

Small-scale poultry rearing is largely a seasonal venture. September to early February is an ideal fattening period because there is extra chicken feed such as rice grain left over from the rice harvest. Moreover, chickens can be fully fattened for sale during the high price period of

Chinese New Year in February. There is often little home consumption in January as households prefer to sell their products during the high price period.

Khmer New Year in April is another high price period. Many households use the period between the two high price periods to fatten their chickens. However, the hot season begins in late March and the following months are high disease period. Nonetheless, many households raise chickens for sale or home consumption for Khmer New Year in April. After the hot season, in July and August, farmers begin to restock their flocks through hatching or obtaining chicks from outside sources.

Table 8: Calendar for selected aspects of smallscale chicken raising

|  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Main Raising/ <br> Fattening Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High Price Period: <br> New Years/Weddings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High Disease Period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Re-start chicken venture |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: adopted from description in Seng et al, 2007

## Broiler Farms

In 2004, DAHP recorded 108 chicken broiler farms with an average of more than 3,500 birds per farm. Broiler farms are mainly located in Kampong Speu, Siem Reap, Kandal and Phnom Penh. 68 of these farms are integrated with CP farms. As the integrator, CP provides DOCs, feedstuffs, pharmaceuticals and technical advice. The farms provide infrastructure and labor, and assume part of the financial risk. All birds are output to CP owned slaughter houses and farm owners are paid by the head based on performance indicators. Market weight for broilers tend to be about 1.88 kg . Most farms operate on batch production cycles where broilers are all the same age. (VSF, 2004)

Farms without contracts tend to provide commercial feed only for the first ten days and subsequently use home-made feed from local products such as corn, soybean, and fishmeal. DOCs are purchased from importers, some of whom work for CP. DOCs can be provided by CP
(integrated or private farms) as well as Medivet company and 3 other importers based in Phnom Penh. Prior to HPAI outbreaks, CP sold only $20 \%$ of its DOCs to private farms, however, after the outbreaks the proportion sold to private farms increased to 50\% (VSF, 2004).

## Layer Farms

Layer farms produce eggs for human consumption and the manufacture of food products. In the 2004 DAHP survey, 74 chicken layer farms were recorded, 9 of which were contracted with CP. In addition there are 57 pullet farms owned by CP. The average flock size was slightly more than 5,000 birds. Pullet raising farms provide replacements for unproductive layers which are sold to be slaughtered for meat. Most layer breeds are imported because indigenous breeds are less productive (Burgos et al, 2004).

High-end producers use commercial feeds while other producers may use farm-made feeds for birds that are 7-10 days old. Private farms usually use 110-120 g/day/layer of feed. Birds are sold or slaughtered once laying rates drop below 60 percent. The average selling price for eggs is KHR 140 (USD 0.04) and for culled layers the price is KHR 3,500/kg (USD 0.90/kg). Replacement birds are either DOCs or young mature layers. Commercial egg producers compete with producers in neighboring countries, whose access to lower cost feedstuffs allow for cheaper production. One market survey found that 11 percent of chicken eggs and 36 percent of duck eggs came from neighboring countries (VSF, 2004).

The layer industry is geographically concentrated in Kandal and Kampong Speu, which collectively account for nearly 80 percent of the national layer population (table 7).

## Duck Farms

In 2004, the DAHP survey found 951 duck farms with an average of 900 ducks per farm. Duck farms tend to be less standardized than broiler farms, involving about 30\% broiler ducks and 70\% layers (Burgos et al, 2008). Duck raising cycles generally coincide with rice production periods and peaks of demand. Initial investment is moderate (feed mixer, feed storage structure) and ducks are raised outdoor near a pond and in fields. High quality feed is often provided during the first two weeks of rearing and subsequently lower-quality feed is provided. Production cycles depend largely on local rice production cycles.

There are no integrated farms, however, there exists a semi-integrated system with hatcheries where relationships are based on oral agreements. Broiler ducklings are purchased at one day of age and $90 \%$ are foreign breeds with Pekin being the most popular breed. The average production cycle lasts 65 days at the end of which ducks are about 2.7 kg . $95 \%$ of layer breeds are Kakis. Farms either purchase day old ducklings, young layers (4-6 months), or adult layers (810 months). Most ducklings are produced in Takeo province or imported from Vietnam. However, some eggs are imported from Thailand and Vietnam as well. October and November are the most popular months for purchasing ducklings. Duck laying cycles range from 4 to 24 months (Burgos et al, 2004).

Table 9: Calendar for selected aspects of duck raising

|  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Start raising ducklings for <br> medium and large scale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sell male ducks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Duck laying eggs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High mortality rates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Seng et al, 2007

## Breeding/Incubator Farms

There is only one breeding farm in Cambodia. It is owned by CP and located in Kandal province. The farm produces day-old-chicks for broiler farms and pullet/layer farms. There are no duck or local chicken breeding farms, however, several provinces have hatcheries for production of local duck breed embryonnated eggs or ducklings. Takeo is the most important one with 20-30 hatcheries (VSF, 2004). Owners of hatcheries tend to have ties with local farmers and may offer credit and technical advice to trusted farmers. In Takeo province, many smallholder farmers purchase ducklings in May while commercial farmers purchase ducklings in October. The remaining months the hatcheries produce embryonnated eggs (Seng, 2007).

## Wholesalers/Importers

Wholesale importers of chicken and animal feed import products from Thailand and Vietnam and distribute them in Cambodia. There are 3 to 4 major wholesales based in Phnom Penh and
many regional agents operating at provincial scale. Operation volumes range from 80,000 to 175,000 chicks per month. Farmer orders are placed with the wholesalers in advance. The volume of feed imported by wholesalers depend on many factors including season and price, and range from 75 to 125 tonnes per month. The distribution network for national wholesalers consist of 20-25 trucking distributors throughout the provinces.

In addition, there are several wholesalers that specialize in trading pharmaceuticals. VE, Thom Thom, and Navetco sell premix, vaccines, and medicines through distributors as well as directly to some large farms. Only Thom Thom provides technical services (VSF, 2004).

## Veterinarians

The Department of Animal Health and Production (DAHP) supervised 24 provincial offices as well as district offices which are supposed to provide veterinary services. In addition, village animal health workers (VAHW) provide local services. However, VAHW tend to spend more time providing technical advice about pigs, buffalo, and bovine as these livestock are more valuable. There are weak links between DAHP and VAHW. Medium and large-scale farms tend to use state veterinary services while small-holders tend to use village services. Employees in shops or distributors that sell pharmaceuticals are another option for technical advice.

## Marketing

Smallholders, in addition to home consumption, market some of their flock. Medium and large producers, on the other hand, generally sell all of the birds they produce. Middlemen play a key role in bringing poultry and eggs from producers to markets. They transport poultry on bicycles, motorbikes, cars, and trucks. Traders can aggregate to different levels (i.e., village, district, province, etc.) and sell to local markets and higher administrative districts. Moreover, much of the poultry production is sold in the largest markets of Phnom Penh and Siem Reap.

Market retailers exist at commune, district, and provincial levels. Consumers usually purchase live birds which are then slaughtered and prepared by the vendor at the market. While Cambodian products are not officially exported, there may be low levels of informal sale in neighboring countries during certain seasons. Imports from Thailand and Vietnam exist, but are difficult to estimate because much of the trade is informal.

Figure 10:Overview of Stakeholders Interaction in Cambodian Poultry Sector (2004)


Source: VSF, 2004

## HPAI in Cambodia

Cambodia has not been as affected by avian influenza as its neighbors, however, there have been 20 confirmed poultry cases and seven human deaths from HPAI since the disease was discovered in Cambodia in 2004. During that time, more than 20,000 birds have been affected by the disease.

There is a temporal pattern to the HPAI outbreaks. In the past four years, $70 \%$ of HPAI outbreaks in poultry have occurred between February and May while $25 \%$ have occurred between June and September, and $5 \%$ between October and January. Moreover, all 7 human cases have occurred between February and May. In addition, there has been some confusion among farmers between Newcastle disease and HPAI. Part of this problem arises out of nomenclature (Heckler, 2007). In addition, these diseases share similar temporal patterns, further confounding confusion (table 10). The most favorable season for raising poultry is July to December.

Table 10: Chicken Disease Calendar

| Type of chicken diseases | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HPAI |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Newcastle |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Climatic stress (wetcold) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fowl-pox |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fowl Cholera |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Favorable season |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Highest mortality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Adapted from Seng et al, 2007
Three of the main challenges to developing the livestock sector are markets, access, and issues of land rights. Markets suffer from high transaction costs associated partly with paying unofficial fees along main transportation routes. Access, restricted by lack of irrigation and roads as well as the high cost of energy, is a limiting factor in expansion. Finally, there is underinvestment as a result of undefined land rights that arise out of the misuse of land concessions and the insecurity of land tenure (Wood, 2006).

## 3. Overview of Selected Project Sites

This section provides an overview of selected project sites, including previous study inclusions, and highlights the benefits and drawbacks of including each site in our study. The project plan entails detailed sets of surveys related to chicken production including producer, middlemen, market vendor, and consumer surveys. In addition, an in-depth study of roaming duck flocks will be carried out including surveys of producers, the owners of rice fields where ducks scavenge, and other stakeholders to be determined in the field.

Selection for inclusion in the study is based on several factors, namely HPAI experience, provincial poultry production characteristics, geography/location, and levels of poverty. Seven provinces are eligible for inclusion, based on confirmed HPAI cases; Takeo, Kandal, Kampot, Kampong Cham, Kampong Speu, Prey Veng, and Siem Reap. We are primarily interested in smallholder production, however, we would prefer to include provinces where medium and large scale systems operate as well in order to understand how these systems interact. High densities of small/medium scale duck production is necessary in at least one province.

Given the purpose and scope of the project, we are proposing two sites to carry out three sets of surveys ( 2 chicken, 1 duck). A chicken study in Siem Reap should be included because of its mixed chicken production system (small, medium, and large scale), major poultry market, and high levels of poverty. Five of the seven provinces that experienced HPAI share a border with Vietnam. At least one of these provinces should be included in order to study cross-border trade. Among the provinces bordering Vietnam, Kampot is the best site for chicken and duck studies because of its four confirmed human HPAI cases (most of any province) and extensive smallholder chicken and duck production.

## Kampot Province

## Geography

Kampot is located in the coastal region of southern Cambodia, near the Mekong delta bordering Vietnam. The province of Kampot covers a land area of $4,873 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ( $2.7 \%$ of Cambodia). Of the area, $1,326 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$, or $27 \%$ of the province, is agricultural land while $2,748 \mathrm{~km}^{2}(56 \%)$ is forested area (MAFF, 2007). Most of the forested regions lie in the western part of the province, while the eastern part of the province is primarily rice fields (figure 13). In addition, there are large areas of mangroves along near the coast near where Kampot borders Vietnam.

Figure 11:Location of Kampot Province in Cambodia


Note: Phnom Penh highlighted in red

Figure 12:Land Use Map of Kampot Province


Source: The Atlas of Cambodia, available online at: http://www.cambodiaatlas.com/

## Population

The province hosts a population of 654,000 and a human density of 127 people per km 2 . Within this area there are 104,498 households. The average household size is 5 people and $69 \%$ of household are male headed. There is also a substantial migrant population of 95,900, accounting for $18.2 \%$ of provincial population. $79 \%$ of migrants came from other villages within the province, while $18.4 \%$ come from other provinces and $2.5 \%$ come from other countries (presumably Vietnam) (NIS, 1998). The provincial age distribution is skewed slightly younger than the national average (table 14).

Table 11: Age Distribution of the Population in Kampot Province

| Age Group | $\mathbf{0 - 4}$ | $\mathbf{5 - 1 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 - 6 4}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 +}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kampot Province | 12 | 39 | 45 | 4 |
| National Average | 11 | 28 | 57 | 4 |

Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004a

## Economy

Like most provinces in Cambodia, employment in Kampot is largely agricultural. In fact, the proportional of the provincial workforce engaged in own account work or working as an unpaid family employee are both higher than the national average.

Table 12: Distribution of employed persons by sex in Kampot Province (percent)

|  | Kampot Province |  |  | National Average |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Both | Males | Females | Both | Males | Females |
| Paid employee | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 20.0 | 23.3 | 16.6 |
| Employer | 5.1 | 8.1 | 2.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Own account worker/Self-employed | 41.7 | 56.8 | 29.2 | 34.4 | 39.7 | 28.8 |
| Unpaid family worker | 53.0 | 35.0 | 67.9 | 43.3 | 34.8 | 52.0 |
| Other | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004

The most common occupation is farmer, accounting for $87 \%$ of the population. In addition, $6.2 \%$ of the population are traders and $5.5 \%$ are fisherman while $1.2 \%$ work for the government (MAFF, 2007). Yearly per capita food consumption in Kampot consists of 223 kg of rice, 36.5 kg of vegetables, 13.2 kg of meat, and 11 kg of fish. More than $90 \%$ of the population uses firewood for cooking, while 4\% use charcoal, 2\% use kerosene (NIS, 1998).

About half of all households in Kampot are considered poor, while 10-15\% are considered welloff. Most households participate in smallscale agricultural activities at their homes. However, poor households often also participate in seasonal migration while the poorest households sell labor within their home villages. Medium households often work in garment factories or for the government, while the wealthiest households tend to run businesses such as grocery stores or rice mills. Characteristics of poverty levels in the region are described in table 16.

Table 13: Description of households by poverty levels in Southern Cambodia

| Poverty Level | Characteristic | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Poorest households | Proportion of Pop. | 10-15\% |
|  | Rice Land | <0.4 ha |
|  | Type of house | $4 \times 5 \mathrm{~m}$; house in poor condition |
|  | Number of Cattle | 0-1 cows |
|  | Transportation | None |
|  | Non-farming Activity | Selling labor in village for agricultural activities |
|  | Child Education | Maximum education is lower secondary school |
| Poor households | Proportion | 35-40\% |
|  | Rice Land | 0.4-1.0 ha |
|  | Type of house | $5 \times 6 \mathrm{~m}$; house in poor condition |
|  | Number of Cattle | 1-2 cows |
|  | Transportation | Bicycle |
|  | Non-farming Activity | Sell labor outside village; seasonal migration |
|  | Child Education | Some children finish lower secondary school through grade 9 |
| Medium households | Proportion | 25-35\% |
|  | Rice Land | 1-2 ha |
|  | Type of house | $5 \times 7 \mathrm{~m}$; house in medium condition |
|  | Number of Cattle | 3-4 cows |
|  | Transportation | Old motorbike |
|  | Non-farming Activity | Work in garment factory; local government officials |
|  | Child Education | All children finish lower secondary school through grade 9 |
| Better-off households | Proportion | 10-15\% |
|  | Rice Land | $>2$ ha |
|  | Type of house | $5 \times 8 \mathrm{~m}$; house in good condition |
|  | Number of Cattle | >5 cows |
|  | Transportation | New motorbike |
|  | Non-farming Activity | Run a rice mill; medium or large grocery business in community |
|  | Child Education | All children finish upper secondary school (finish 12 grades) |

Source: Seng et al, 2007 (table derived from discussion groups in Kampot, Takeo, Kampong Cham, and Kampong Speu provinces)

## Livestock

According to the MAFF, livestock is the number one priority for future development in Kampot province. In the 2004 DAHP survey, 1,146,019 head of poultry were recorded in Kampot province for a poultry density of 235 head/ $\mathrm{km}^{2}$. Of the poultry raised in Kampot, 747,447 are chicken, 397,917 are ducks, and 655 birds are goose. The province ranks $6^{\text {th }}$ nationally in terms of number of poultry and $7^{\text {th }}$ in poultry density. In the same survey 6 commercial duck farms were observed which collectively held 9,400 ducks. No large-scale chicken farms were recorded in the DAHP survey.

Poultry products produced in Kampot are sold in local markets and transported to other provinces and cities (figure 14). Many products are sent to Phnom Penh, however, Sihanoukville and Keb cities are also outlets for Kampot products. Kampong Trach District and Tram Sor Market are trading hubs where ducklings, in addition to eggs and meat, are traded regularly. Tramkak market is also a major market where products are resold to Angtasoam market and middlemen who transport duck eggs and meat to Phnom Penh.

Figure 13:Duck Distribution Channels in Kampot Province


Source: Seng et al, 2007

Prices of poultry products depend on the size and type of the bird as well as the season. High season, approximately February-April, is the time when there are several festivals and many weddings occur. During the high season, most chicken products increase in price by about 2,000 riel (USD 0.50). Muscovy ducks increase by about 2,500 riel (USD 0.62).

Table 14: Price of Chicken Products in Southern Cambodia 2007 (per head)

| Chicken Commodity | Farm Gate Price |  | Market Retail Price |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Normal Season | High Season | Normal Season | High Season |
| Hen over 1 kg | $9,500-10,000$ | $10,000-12,000$ | $9,500-10,000$ | $10,000-12,000$ |
| Hen under 1 kg | $7,000-8,000$ | $10,000-12,000$ | $9,500-10,000$ | $10,000-12,000$ |
| Cocks over 1 kg | $9,500-10,000$ | $10,000-12,000$ | $9,500-10,000$ | $10,000-12,000$ |
| Cocks under 1 kg | $6,500-7,000$ | $8,000-8,500$ | $8,000-8,500$ | - |
| Castrated chicken | - | $13,500-14,000$ | - | $14,000-15,000$ |

Source: Seng, 2007 (1 USD=4,000 Riels)
Note: Prices from survey in Kampot, Takeo, Kampong Cham, and Kampong Speu Provinces
Table 15: Farm Gate Price of Duck Products in Southern Cambodia 2007

| Duck Commodity | Normal Season | High Season |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Duck eggs (per egg) | $320-350$ | 350 |
| Female ducklings (per head) | $700-1100$ | - |
| Male Ducklings (per head) | $500-650$ | - |
| Egg-Laying Ducks (per head) | $11,000-12,000$ | - |
| Duck finishing eggs (per head) | $6,000-7,000$ | - |
| Broiler ducks (per head) | $6,000-6,500$ | 7,000 |
| Muscovy Ducks (per kg) | 5,500 | 8,000 |

Source: Seng, 2007 (1 USD=4,000 Riels)
Note: Prices from survey in Kampot, Takeo, Kampong Cham, and Kampong Speu Provinces

## HPAI Experience

Kampot province has had the most severe problems with HPAI of any province in Cambodia. In addition to three confirmed outbreaks in poultry, there have been four human deaths from HPAI since 2004. Poultry outbreaks have occurred in chickens, ducks, and wild birds in several districts. In each case, outbreaks in birds have occurred in March or April, likely related to duck and rice production cycles. All of the human deaths also occurred within a four month period from February-May, 2005. The one village in Cambodia with confirmed poultry and human cases of HPAI is located in Banteay Meas district, Kampot province.

Table 16: HPAI Cases in Poultry in Kampot Province, 2004-2007

| Year | Month | District | Bird Type | No. Affected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 | Mar | Ta Khmau | Chickens/Ducks/Wild Birds | 533 |


| 2005 | Mar | Benteay Meas | Backyard Chickens | 28 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2006 | April | Kampong Bay | Ducks | 247 |

Source: WAHID, OIE, 2008

Table 17: HPAI Cases in Humans in Kampot Province, 2004-2007

| Year | Month | Gender | Age | Death |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2005 | February | Female | 25 | Yes |
| 2005 | March | Male | 28 | Yes |
| 2005 | April | Female | 8 | Yes |
| 2005 | May | Female | 20 | Yes |

Source: WHO, 2008; http://www.who.int/csr/disease/avian_influenza/country/en/

During the HPAI outbreaks, income from poultry decreased among smallholders of all income levels. However, case studies in Kampot villages suggest that since the HPAI outbreak the amount of income smallholders derived from poultry production has actually increased.

Table 18: Percent of Household Income from Poultry in Kampot Village Case Study

|  | Before HPAI Outbreak | During HPAI Outbreak | After HPAI Outbreak |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Better-off Farmers | Chicken 7\% | Chicken 5\% | Chicken 15\% |
| Medium Farmers | Chicken $10 \%$ | Chicken 5\% | Chicken 15\% |
| Poor Farmers | Chicken $12 \%$ | Chicken 5\% | Chicken 25\% |
| Poorest Farmers | Chicken 0\% | Chicken 0\% | Chicken 7\% |

Source: Seng et al, 2007

## Summary

The climate of Kampot province, in addition to its proximity to the Mekong Delta, are conducive to duck raising. Moreover, the high incidence of HPAI cases in the province, including four death, as well as the informal cross boarder trade that exists with Vietnam make Kampot province an excellent location for duck studies. The lack of commercial chicken farms mean that any study in Kampot will lack that component of analysis. However, it has also been suggested that informal seasonal chicken trade with Vietnam takes place in Kampot so this is another reason for study inclusion. Moreover, the province's proximity to Phnom Penh make it a large provider of chicken meat for the capital.

## Siem Reap Province

## Geography

Siem Reap province is located in the Tonle Sap region of northwestern Cambodia. The province covers $10,300 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ( $5.7 \%$ of Cambodia). Of the land area, $5,570 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ is forested area ( $54.0 \%$ ), $1,970 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ is agricultural land (19.2\%), $1,098 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ is infrastructure or human settlements ( $11.7 \%$ ), and $1,020 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ are water bodies (9.9\%). The main streams in Siem Reap are Bang Tonlesab, Baray Tukthla, Stung Siem Ream, Stung Rulus, Stung Chikreng, and Stung Krolagn. The water average water level in the main rivers is 9.5 meters. During the dry season water covers 1,000 $\mathrm{km}^{2}$, however, during the wet season water covers $2,814 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ with the difference largely attributed to the change in Tonlesab Lake.

There are three primary zones in Siem Reap; urban, suburban, and terrace. The living and farming conditions of each zone are distinct. The urban zone is characterized by main roads and high population density. Agriculture is less important in this zone. The suburban zone tends to lie toward the flood plain of Tonle Sap Lake and is characterized by zones that were formerly primarily agricultural but have recently become more developed as the area urbanized. The terrace zone is removed from urban centers and characterized by a terrace ecosystem in the hills.

The average temperature in Siem Reap is $28{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $73 \%$ humidity. The average rain fall is 1,250 $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{yr}$, compared to a national average of $1,993 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{yr}$ (FAO, 2005). The administrative units in Siem Reap consist of 12 districts, 100 communes, and 882 villages.

Figure 14:Location of Siem Riam Province


Phnom Penh is highlighted in red

Figure 15:Land Use Map of Siem Reap Province


Source: Atlas of Cambodia, available online at: http://www.cambodiaatlas.com/

## Population

The population of Siem Reap province in 2004 was 755,000 people for a population density of 75 people per $\mathrm{km}^{2}$. There were 125,385 households and an average household size of 5.4 people. Nearly $68 \%$ of households were male-headed (NIS, 2004a). Within the population 188,415 people migrated from their hometowns ( $27 \%$ of population). $83 \%$ of migrants came from other villages within the province while $14 \%$ came from other provinces and $3 \%$ from other countries (presumably Thailand). The province is made up of 12 villages, 100 communes, and 907 villages.

The age distribution in Siem Reap province is very close to the national average with close to $40 \%$ of people under the age of 15 .

Table 19: Age distribution of the population in Siem Reap Province

| Age Group | $\mathbf{0 - 4}$ | $\mathbf{5 - 1 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 - 6 4}$ | $\mathbf{6 5 +}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Siem Reap Province | 13 | 28 | 56 | 3 |


| National Average | 11 | 28 | 57 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Source: National Institute of Statistics, 2004a

## Economy

Like elsewhere in Cambodia, most employment in Siem Reap is based on agriculture. In fact, $76 \%$ of the population are farmers, $16 \%$ are traders, $5.5 \%$ are government officers, and $3 \%$ are fishermen. More generally, close to $90 \%$ of the population is either an own account worker or an unpaid family worker. Females are more twice as likely to be unpaid family workers while males are three times as likely to be paid employees.

Table 20: Employment status by sex in Siem Reap (percent)

| Employment status | Both sexes | Males | Females |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Employer | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Paid Employee | 10.4 | 15.3 | 5.7 |
| Own Account Worker | 41.8 | 52.7 | 31.4 |
| Unpaid Family Worker | 47.6 | 31.8 | 62.6 |
| Other | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Source: NIS, 2004a

Yearly per capita food consumption in Siem Reap consists of 224 kg of paddy rice, 40 kg of fish, 35 kg of vegetables, and 4 kg of meat (NIS, 1998). Fuel for cooking consists primarily of firewood (96.1\%), kerosene (2.1\%), and charcoal (1.4\%).

Economic activities in Siem Reap vary greatly depending on socioeconomic status and geographical region. A case study stratified by geographical zone found that urban households were more than twice as likely to be employed as salary workers than suburban or rural households (table 24). Rice farming is not practiced in urban zones, but is the main activity for most suburban and rural households and is undertaken by $70-90 \%$ of households. Poultry raising is practiced in all three regions, however, suburban households are more likely to operate medium or large scale farms.

Table 21: Economic Activities by Region in Siem Reap Case Study (percent hh)

| Economic Activities | Urban case | Urban | Suburban | Suburban | Suburban | Rural | Rural |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | case 2 | case 1 | case 2 | case 3 | case 1 | case 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rice Farming | 0 | 2 | 80 | 70 | 82 | 74 | 98 |
| Chicken Raising | 27 | 25 | 80 | 58 | 92 | 68 | 91 |
| Duck Raising | 10 | 10 | 20 | 78 | 13 | 27 | 12 |
| Smallscale | 10 | 9 | 19 | 40 | 7 | 27 | 12 |
| Mediumscale | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Largescale | 0 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Workers | 49 | 31 | 20 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 3 |
| Daily wage workers | 32 | 6 | 40 | 30 | 59 | 40 | 39 |
| Running a petty trade | 19 | 31 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 4 |

Source: Seng et al, 2008

The same study also used focus group discussions to construct descriptions of households characteristics according to geographical region and poverty levels (table 25). Characteristics describe include amount of land utilized for rice production, number of livestock, transportation methods, and description of housing structure.

Table 22: Description of households by poverty levels and region in Siem Reap

|  | Characteristic | Urban areas | Sub-urban areas | Rural (Terrace) areas |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Poorest Households | Proportion | 19\% | 22\% | 13\% |
|  | Rice Land | none | 0-0.2 ha | 0-0.5 ha |
|  | Type of house | $3 \mathrm{X4} \mathrm{m;} \mathrm{leaf} \mathrm{roof}$ | 3X4 m; leaf roof | 3X4 m; palm or thatch leaf roof |
|  | Number of Cattle | none | none | none |
|  | Transportation | 0-1 bicycle | 0-1 bicycle | 0-1 bicycle |
|  | Chicken rearing | 0-2 hens | 0-1 hen | 0-2 hens |
|  | Duck rearing | none | none | 4-5 head |
| Poor <br> Households | Proportion | 31\% | 33\% | 26\% |
|  | Rice Land | <0.5 ha | $<0.5$ ha | 0.25-1.5 ha |
|  | Type of house | 4X5 m; leaf/zinc roof | 4X5 m; leaf/zinc roof; bamboo wall | 4X6 m; leaf/zinc roof; bamboo wall |
|  | Number of Cattle | none | 0-2 cows | 1-2 cows |
|  |  | 1-2 bicycles, 0-1 motorbike | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0-2 \text { bicycles, 0-1 } \\ \text { motorbike (for } \\ \text { motor taxi driver) } \end{gathered}$ | 1 bicycle and 1 motorbike |
|  | Chicken rearing | 1-3 hens | 1-2 hens | 1-4 hens |
|  | Duck rearing | <10 ducks, 2-4 Muscovy ducks | 1-5 ducks and 1-3 <br> Muscovy ducks | 0-5 ducks and 0-2 <br> Muscovy duck hens |
| Medium households | Proportion | 26\% | 28\% | 26\% |
|  | Rice Land | 0.5-1.0 ha | 0.5-1.5 ha | 1-4 ha |
|  | Type of house | 6X7 m; wooden walls; concrete ground floor | $5 \times 7$ m; wooden wall; concrete floor | 6X8 m |
|  | Number of Cattle | 0-2 cows | 1-5 cows | 2-4 cows |
|  | Transportation | 1-2 motorbikes; 1 bicycle; 0-1 car | 0-2 motorbikes; 1 bicycle; 0-1 car | 1-2 bicycles; 1 motorbike |
|  | Chicken rearing | 2-6 hens | 2-5 hens | 3-6 hens |
|  | Duck rearing | 200-1,000 ducks; 2-4 Muscovy ducks | 300-1,000 ducks; 2-5 Muscovy ducks | 1-15 female duck; 1-4 Muscovy ducks |
| Better-off households | Proportion | 24\% | 17\% | 13\% |
|  | Rice Land | 1-1.5 ha | 1-5 ha | 3-10 ha |
|  | Type of house | $8 \times 12 \mathrm{ml}$; concrete ground floor; flat roof | $7 \times 10 \mathrm{~m}$; concrete ground and flat roof | 7X10m |
|  | Number of Cattle | none | 1-5 cows | 2-5 cows |
|  | Transportation | 1-4 motorbike or bicycles | 1-3 motorbikes or bicycles; 1 car | 1-3 bicycles; 1-2 motorbikes, 0-1 car; 01 rice mill |
|  | Chicken rearing | 2-7 hens; 2-3 fighting cocks | 3-10 hens; 2-3 fighting cocks | 4-15 hens |
|  | Duck rearing | 1,100-3,000 ducks; <br> 2-4 Muscovy ducks | 500-3,000 ducks | 5-20 ducks; 2-5 Muscovy ducks |

Source: Seng et al, 2008

## Livestock

Siem Reap has nearly 770,000 head of poultry, ranking 10th in the country. In addition, the province has a poultry density of 75 birds/km2, ranking 14th nationally. In its review of priorities, the provincial MAFF office ranked agronomy as the top priority for development followed by fisheries, second, and livestock, third.

Of the poultry raised in Siem Reap, more than 628,000 head are chickens and 141,000 head are ducks. In the 2004 poultry census Siem Reap also contained several large-scale commercial farms. In fact, the DAHP survey recorded 6 chicken layer farms, raising a total of 10,920 birds, 18 chicken broiler farms raising 30,780 birds, and 98 duck farms raising 178,755 birds (DAHP, 2004). Nationally, the province hosts the $2^{\text {nd }}$ most commercial broiler farms, the $3^{\text {rd }}$ most layer farms, and the $4^{\text {th }}$ most duck farms.

The three zones (urban, sub-urban, and terrace) represented distinct farming practices. Duck farming occurred primarily in the sub-urban zone among medium and better off households while Duck production systems in Siem Reap vary according to zone (urban, suburban, terrace) and wealth. Recent years have seen the number of households in Siem Reap that raise ducks hold steady or increase, while most flock sizes have increased greatly. Medium and large scale production tends to take place in suburban regions while small-scale production is practiced in the terrace regions. Both the poorest and the richest households, for different reasons, do not participate in duck rearing. For the poorest households duck feed is too expensive and for the richest households the activity is too labor intensive. Suburban duck farms tend to be managed by medium well-off households (flock sizes ranging from 200-500 heads) and relatively betteroff households (flock sizes ranging from 500-2,000 heads) while poor households in terrace regions keep small flocks (10-20 heads) [Seng et al, 2008].

The farm gate price for chickens tend to be around $11,500-12,500$ riel $/ \mathrm{kg}$ in the normal season and increased by about 1,000 riel during the high season (table 26). Market prices range from 14,500-15,000 riel/ kg in the normal season and also increase by 1,000 riel in the high season. Middlemen and market vendors collectively extract about 3,000 riel per kg for their services (about 20\% of market value).

Duck products sold in Siem Reap markets include eggs, ducklings, layer ducks, finishing eggs, broiler ducks, and muscovy ducks (table 27). Ducklings, layers, and broiler ducks tend not to increase in price during the high season. However, Eggs and muscovy ducks increase in price by about 5 and 10 percent, respectively, during the high season.

Table 23: Price of Chicken Products in Siem Reap 2008 (Riel/kg)

| Chicken Commodity | Farm Gate Price |  | Market Retail Price |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Normal Season | High Season | Normal Season | High Season |
| Hen over 1 kg | $11,500-12,500$ | $12,500-13,500$ | $14,500-15,500$ | $15,500-16,500$ |
| Hen under 1 kg | $11,500-12,500$ | $12,500-13,500$ | $14,500-15,500$ | $15,500-16,500$ |
| Cocks over 1 kg | $11,500-12,500$ | $12,500-13,500$ | $14,500-15,500$ | $15,500-16,500$ |
| Cock over 3 Kg | $7,000-7,500$ | $7,500-8,000$ | $8,000-8,500$ | $8,500-9,000$ |

Source: Seng et al, 2008 (1 USD=4,000 Riels)

Table 24: Farm Gate Price of Duck Products In Siem Reap 2008

| Duck Commodity | Normal Season | High Season |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Duck eggs (Riel/egg) | $420-430$ | $440-450$ |
| Female ducklings (Riel/head) | $1,000-1,100$ | $1,000-1,100$ |
| Male Ducklings (Riel/head) | $800-900$ | $800-900$ |
| Egg-Laying Ducks (Riel/head) | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Duck finishing eggs (Riel/head) | $8,500-9,000$ | $9,500-10,000$ |
| Broiler ducks (Riel/head) | $7,500-8,000$ | $7,500-8,000$ |
| Female Muscovy (Riel/head) | $25,000-27,000$ | $28,000-30,000$ |
| Male Muscovy (Riel/head) | 40,000 | 40,000 |

Source: Seng et al, 2008 (1 USD=4,000 Riels)

Siem Reap district, population 140,000, is one of the largest areas of poultry consumption outside of Phnom Penh. The district is a major outlet for regional poultry products; 10 of the 12 provincial districts produce poultry products that are sold in this market. However, local supply is insufficient to meet this large demand. Consequently, producers from Phnom Penh, Kampong Thom, and Kampong Cham provinces as well as Thailand sell poultry products in the provincial market (figure 17). Most industrial chicken meat (63\%) and chicken eggs (72\%) sold in the market are produced in Phnom Penh while all duck products are produced within Siem Reap province. About 90\% of local chickens are raised within the province.

Figure 16:Source of Poultry Products in Siem Reap Downtown Market

| Ankor Chum District <br> SR Province: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Smalholder Chicken | $20 \%$ |
| Largescale Chicken | $0 \%$ |
| Chicken Eggs | $0 \%$ |
| Ducks | $0 \%$ |
| Duck Eggs | $0 \%$ |


| Pouk District <br> SR Province: |  |
| :---: | ---: |
| Smalholder Chicken | $20 \%$ |
| Largescale Chicken | $7 \%$ |
| Chicken Eggs | $5 \%$ |
| Ducks | $20 \%$ |
| Duck Eggs | $20 \%$ |


| Chikreng District <br> SR Province: |  |
| :---: | ---: |
| Smallhalder Chicken | $15 \%$ |
| Largescale Chicken | $0 \%$ |
| Chicken Eggs | $0 \%$ |
| Ducks | $20 \%$ |
| Duck Eggs | $20 \%$ |


| Siem Reap District <br> SR Province: |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Smallholder Chicken | $7 \%$ |
| Largescale Chicken | $11 \%$ |
| Chicken Eggs | $15 \%$ |
| Ducks | $35 \%$ |
| Duck Eggs | $20 \%$ |


| Soth Nikum District <br> SR Province: |  |
| :---: | ---: |
| Smallholder Chicken | $7 \%$ |
| Largescale Chicken | $8 \%$ |
| Chicken Eggs | $5 \%$ |
| Ducks | $5 \%$ |
| Duck Eggs | $7 \%$ |



| Kampong Thom and <br> Kampong Cham <br> Provinces: |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Smalholder Chicken | $12 \%$ |
| Largescale Chicken | $0 \%$ |
| Chicken Eggs | $20 \%$ |
| Ducks | $0 \%$ |
| Duck Eggs | $0 \%$ |

Siem Reap Downtown
Market:

Smallholder Chicken

Largescale

 Chicken

$285,150 \mathrm{~kg} /$ year
Eggs


Source: Adapted from Seng et al, 2008

## HPAI Experience

Siem Reap province experienced two HPAI outbreaks in poultry, both in 2004, and no confirmed human cases. Prior to 2004 most people in Siem Reap had never heard of HPAI. Since the outbreaks began, most people are aware of its existence, however, many people continue to consume sick or dead birds. In fact, most household learned about HPAI on television and were unaware of the two outbreaks in the province. The exception is better-off households in urban/sub-urban areas. These households are aware of local outbreaks and are now hesitant to handle live poultry and more likely to purchased slaughtered birds and take meat safety into their purchasing decisions. Other households continue to eat sick or dead birds and do not believe this poses a threat (Seng et al, 2008).

Table 25: HPAI Outbreaks in Poultry in Siem Reap Province, 2004-2007

| Year | Month | District | Bird Type | No. Affected |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 | Mar | Siem Reap | Chickens/Ducks/Wild Birds | 533 |
| 2004 | Mar | Siem Reap | Chickens/Ducks/Wild Birds | 533 |

Source: WAHID, OIE, 2008
While household undertake distinct activities in each geographical region, this does not appear to have influenced how HPAI impacted poultry production. Instead, it appears that farm scale was the main determinant of how HPAI impacted households in Siem Reap. The impact of HPAI was felt mostly by commercial producers (medium and large-scale) who were hurt by the loss of a main source of income during the outbreaks. Some producers, with sufficient social capital to access loans, have restarted their commercial ventures. In fact, since 200316 of 20 commercial chicken farms have shut down (Seng et al, 2008).

## Recommendations for Study Inclusion

Based on the preceding overview, Kampot and Siem Reap provinces were selected as the best sites to conduct livelihood studies. The diversity of poultry production systems in Siem Reap, as well as the high levels of poverty and large market for poultry products make Siem Reap fitting for one chicken study. Moreover, Kampot's high incidence of HPAI, border trade with Vietnam, and extensive duck production systems make the province the best fit for complimentary chicken and duck studies. Building on previous studies carried out in these provinces, we will be able to construct calibrated supply chains and carry out lifecycle analysis at the household level in order to better understand the systems that poultry production operates within.

## 4. Methodology

## Consumer Surveys

## Purpose:

The purpose of the Consumer Survey is to better understand poultry purchasing habits of households that acquire their poultry products through markets. A detailed survey will be carried out revolving around household tastes, price sensitivity, breed preference, and other aspects of shopping habits. In addition, this survey will be used to assess interest in paying for certified poultry.

## Implementation:

The survey was implemented in both urban and semi-urban villages. However, most households, both urban and semi-urban, were found to raise a small amount of poultry. Consequently, the original strategy of only interviewing households that do not raise poultry was modified to include households that purchase a majority of their poultry through the market. The survey consists of two separate samples, one consisting of urban districts, and the other consisting of villages that are classified as rural, but are district centers where there are some (albeit limited) off-farm employment opportunities. The latter is henceforth referred to as semi-urban.

In total, 1,000 consumer questionnaires were planned to be implemented, 500 in Kampot province and 500 in Siem Reap province. Of the 500 observations in each province, $70 \%$ in Kampot and 85\% in Siem Reap, were planned to come from urban districts with the remaining observations made up of semi-urban households. The distinct sample makeup is necessary because the number of urban villages in Kampot is significantly less than in Siem Reap.

Table 26: Summary of Consumer Survey Observations

| Province | Expected Urban <br> Observations | Actual Urban <br> Observations | Expected Semi- <br> Urban Observations | Actual Semi-urban <br> Observations | Total <br> Expected | Actual <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kampot | 350 | 342 | 150 | 150 | 500 | 492 |
| Siem Reap | 500 | 483 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 483 |
| Total | 700 | 300 | 300 | 150 | 1,000 | 492 |

We expected a $75 \%$ response rate for consumer surveys. A $25 \%$ non-response rate (primarily because of refusal to participate or that the occupants could never be found at home) is
expected because the households included are urban and semi-urban and are thus less likely to participate than the rural households included in supply side surveys. All household visits are documented, regardless of whether an interview is conducted. Households that cannot be interviewed will not be replaced.

Villages were selected for sample inclusion with probability proportional to size (PPS). This will be carried out using the PPS.do command for STATA, published by the World Bank ${ }^{1}$. At the time of sampling, the most recent village level population data available was the 1998 Cambodian Census. While the 2008 Cambodian Census had been completed, release of village level population was pending. In each province, 25 villages will be selected for study inclusion, with 20 observations in each village.

The enumerators will choose the households to be interviewed based on the following procedure: Enumerators will be provided with a random number between 0 and 1. The enumerator then obtains an ordered list of households from the village chief and multiplies the random number by the total number of households in the village. The closest household to this number becomes the first household in the village. The enumerator will then visit the first household and list/number the first 40 households in the neighborhood. Subsequently, they will visit every 4th household. Including a fixed percentage of households allows us to account for varying blocks densities and keeps each households chance of being selected more approximately equal.

Households that are not home will be marked and revisited at different hours for up to five visits. If they are not home upon the fifth visit then the closest neighbor will be selected (with a coin used to determine which side) and clearly labeled.

## Willingness to Pay for Certified Poultry Experiment

One important facet of the consumer survey is evaluating households willingness to pay for certified poultry products. Consequently, an experiment was developed to evaluate this issue. The respondent was presented first with a detailed description of a proposed certification system and subsequently with a hypothetical market visit with three meat product alternatives;

[^0]indigenous chicken, industrial chicken, and duck, only one of which has been certified. The respondent was asked to choose the most appealing product. This process was repeated 5 times for each household, with different prices for each scenario.

Prices were randomly selected from a list of seven prices ranging $25-30 \%$ above or below average prices for a given product (average prices were estimated from market visits). Which product would be certified for each repetition was also randomized. A certification premium of 4,000 Riels ( $\sim 1$ USD) was added to the item selected for certification in each repetition. In all, 50 unique sets of 5 scenarios were generated. Each set was copied 10 times (to be used for 10 households) in each province for a total of 500 observations per province. The data collected will be used to estimate the price premiums people are willing to pay for certification of each type of poultry meat product (indigenous chicken, industrial chicken, and duck).

## Products:

The primary output of the consumer survey is a data set of 1,000 households' purchasing habits, pricing information, and safety concerns. An important component of the data set is the data set from the willingness to pay randomization experiment described above.

## Poultry Farmer Surveys

Purpose:
The purposes of the farmer surveys are to better understand farmer cost structure, resource utilization, and assess the adjustment of poultry producers in response to HPAI control measures. The surveys will assess these issues by focusing questions on evaluating farmer inputs and outputs, production cost structure, access to markets, trading relationships, barriers to expansion, and HPAI experience. From thee data collected we will be better able to estimate the cost to producers from shifts in policy or structural changes in the Cambodian poultry sector.

## Implementation:

The farmer surveys consist of three distinct questionnaires;

1. Smallholder chicken and duck producers.
2. Largescale chicken (meat and egg) producers.
3. Largescale duck (meat and egg) producers.

## 1. Smallholder Producer Surveys

The smallholder producer sample consists of a two-stage random sample of villages and households within selected communes and districts. The choice to randomize household selection (as opposed to seeking out households involved in poultry production) was made based on the assumption that most rural households raise poultry. This assumption is supported by previous studies (Seng, 2007; VSF 2004) as well as practice surveys. Of the 35 households randomly selected for practice surveys, 34 households raised at least some poultry ( $97.5 \%$ ).

The choice to select districts and communes strategically (as opposed to randomly) was based on feasibility and a desire to include areas with certain characteristics in our sample. Survey feasibility was an issue because restricted access to some areas meant that clustering communes was necessary in order to allow enumerators to complete surveys within the allotted time frame. In addition, social and institutional conditions are such that there is a high initial investment required for each additional district selected. It is necessary for us to seek approval from the district governor each time we wish to work in a new district. This is a time consuming, albeit straightforward, process. Moreover, most residents are unfamiliar with areas outside of their home district and are reluctant/unwilling/unable to work outside their home district on a daily basis. This meant that each district required a significant investment in human resources through training. Finally, overseeing survey implementation requires project managers to travel between work areas on a regular basis. Consequently, it is necessary to include districts that are within reasonable distance of each other.

While choosing communes and districts strategically is not an ideal sampling strategy, doing so was deemed necessary. Moreover, this approach does allow us to target groups of interest. In addition, we believe that randomizing villages and households, along with the large sample size and geographical diversity between the two provinces included in the sample compensate for this sampling insufficiency.

## 2. Largescale Chicken and Duck Producers (>100 birds)

Largescale producers will be included from the same areas as smallholder producers. However, enumerators are instructed to interview all largescale producers located, regardless of the village. This approach was intended to include as many largescale chicken and duck farmers as possible. Largescale producers are located by talking to government officials, market vendors, other producers, etc. We estimate that we will be able to collect approximately 250 largescale poultry producer observations in Kampot and 125 observations in Siem Reap. Large scale farmers in Kampot are expected to be primarily duck producers ( $\sim 70 \%$ ) while in Siem Reap we expect to collect more largescale observations from chicken producers ( $\sim 60 \%$ ). These estimations are based on practice surveys and past studies (Seng 2007; Seng 2008).

The planned sample size for all farmer surveys (smallholder, largescale chicken, largescale duck) is 1,500 observations. However, because we are collecting as many observations as possible from largescale farmers, we can only approximate how many smallholders will be included in the sample. Ideally, we would collect 500 observations from chicken producers (large and small) in Kampot province, 500 from chicken producers (large and small) in Siem Reap province, and 500 from duck producers (large and small) in Kampot province. However, this approach is complicated by the unknown numbers of largescale chicken and duck farmer and by the fact that many smallholders raise both chickens and ducks. Initially, 90 villages in Kampot and 45 villages in Kampot will be included in the sample. However, additional villages will be selected if necessary (i.e., if we are unable to locate enough largescale producers within the originally selected villages).

Table 27: Smallholder Farmer Surveys (<100 birds)

| Province | Expected Observations | Actual Observations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kampot | $\sim 775$ | 700 |
| Siem Reap | $\sim 400$ | $0^{*}$ |
|  |  |  |

Table 28: Largescale Chicken and Duck Farmer Surveys

| Province | Expected Chicken <br> Observations | Actual Chicken <br> Observations | Expected Duck <br> Observations | Actual Duck <br> Observations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kampot | 75 | 100 | 150 | 200 |
| Siem Reap | 50 | $0^{*}$ | 50 | $0^{*}$ |

## Products:

The primary product will be a data set consisting of 1,500 farmer observations. From this data we will be able to construct detailed maps of both chicken and duck supply chains. In addition, the data will allow us to detail farmers' production practices and cost structures as well as trading relationship, HPAI experience, and attitudes towards bio-security and disease.

## Aggregator Surveys

Purpose:
The purpose of the aggregator survey is to improve our understanding of the marketing network and trading relationships as well as to collect information on pricing, disease considerations, resource utilization and operation costs. The survey aims to include traders of all poultry products including chicken and duck eggs/meat, and chicks/ducklings for sourcing production.

## Implementation:

Similar to largescale farmer surveys, aggregator surveys will consist of intercepting and interviewing as many aggregators as possible. Interception will occur in three ways. First, aggregators may be intercepted directly at markets or trading corners and interviewed. Secondly, aggregators may be reached through contact information provided by market vendors. Finally, aggregators may be reached through contact information provided by farmers. Consequently, the aggregator survey will be carried out in communes where any other surveys are being conducted. Collectively, these methods are expected to include a broad collection of aggregators in a timely and cost-effective manner.

One potential bias of this method is that it is more likely to omit traders who approach vendors and farmers in a way that does not require contacting the trader (these traders will only be interviewed if they are intercepted directly). This demographic is likely medium or large scaletraders who are looking to compliment other regular sources of chicken. Our anecdotal observations suggest that small-scale aggregators trade primarily with locals they know from their own or surrounding village. If this is indeed the case then it is likely we will still include these medium to large scale aggregators if we speak with their regular source farms or if they
have regular vendors that they sell to. Therefore we are confident that we are not omitting any major groups of aggregators. In addition, many aggregators raise chicken of their own and thus will be interviewed when they are visited during the farmer survey. While this method of intercepting traders is imperfect, it can be done at a reasonable cost most likely without excluding any major groups.

Table 29: Aggregator Surveys

| Province | Expected Observations | Actual Observations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kampot | 100 | 126 |
| Siem Reap | 75 | $0^{*}$ |
| * Data collection in progress |  |  |

Several groups of enumerators will be trained to conduct aggregator surveys including enumerators who interview market vendors and those who interview farmers. When they locate aggregators during other surveys they are instructed to conduct aggregator surveys at that time. We expect approximately $75 \%$ of traders contacted to participate in our survey. The number is expected to be higher for traders contacted at home than for traders contacted in the market or at a trading corner (as they may be conducting business). Another possible bias would arise from omitting large traders who work long hours and are not home during reasonable interview times. Some aggregators work long hours every day of the week. One possible solution is to interview them in the nighttime over the phone. Another possible solution is to interview their spouse, if they are at home, and are knowledgeable about details of the trading business.

## Products:

Data set of approximately 150 aggregators will allow us to evaluate aggregators' role in local market chains and will be key to mapping poultry movements. Moreover, detailed information will be collected about the cost structures of trading business.

## Market Vendor Surveys

## Purpose:

The purpose of the market vendor survey is to better understand the sources of chicken sold in urban markets as well as to collect price and breed data. In addition, the market vendor survey will be the first survey carried out and will help determine which areas are included in the farmer survey as well as contribute to the list of local aggregators.

## Implementation:

A map of markets in each urban center will be constructed primarily through local knowledge. All enumerators hired are locals. We will ask each local enumerator to locate all of the markets in their district.

Table 30: Number of Market Vendor Survey Observations

| Province | Expected Urban <br> Observations | Actual Urban <br> Observations | Expected Semi- <br> Urban* Observations | Actual Semi-urban <br> Observations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kampot | 20 | 18 | 40 | 61 |
| Siem Reap | 65 | $0^{*}$ | 10 | $0^{*}$ |

* Data collection in progress

Once the markets are mapped they are visited by teams of two enumerators at off market hours. They attempt to interview every vendor who sells chicken. In addition, they ask the vendors present whether there are other vendors who have not yet arrived or have already left the market. Enumerators revisit markets until all vendors have been interviewed. Vendors are approached at off hours to increase the number of responses. We expect approximately $90 \%$ of vendors to be included with this method and upwards of $75 \%$ of vendors to respond.

## Products:

Data set from approximately 135 wet market vendors will provide detailed information about pricing, the volume and types of products, as well as trading relationships and biosecurity practices.

## Other Surveys

In addition to the planned surveys, a limited number of hatcheries and slaughterhouses will be interviewed if they are found to operate within the selected areas. We expect approximately one duck hatchery to operate within selected areas in Kampot and one in Siem Reap. In addition, we expect to find 1-2 poultry slaughterhouses in Siem Reap. Questionnaires for these surveys will be adapted from existing surveys to apply to the market actors' role in the supply chain.

## Enumeration Teams

Data collection is being carried out by separate enumeration teams in each of the four districts. Enumerators are recruited through local high school principals. The projects Cambodian counterpart conducts 1-2 days of training for the students. Upon training completion, enumerators are asked to conduct five practice surveys in order to evaluate their capacity to conduct the questionnaires. Enumerators who meet minimum standards then begin to conduct project surveys.

Each enumerator team consists of approximately 8 people. Enumerators for the consumer, market vendor, and smallholder farmer surveys are paid $\$ 2 /$ survey in addition to $\$ 3 /$ day for gasoline and food. Enumerators are expected to complete at least 5 surveys/day. Enumerators for the aggregator, vendor, and large farmer surveys are paid $\$ 3 /$ survey in addition to $\$ 4 /$ day for gasoline and food. The latter are paid a higher wage because there are less observations and the observations are spread across greater distances. This group are expected to complete at least 3 surveys per day. Consequently every enumerator has an expected wage of \$13/day. In addition, two enumerators in each group will be selected to be employed as data checkers, ensuring survey consistency throughout the enumeration team. Data checkers are expected to spend an additional 2-3 hours per day checking all surveys for consistency and returning surveys with problems to the enumerators who conducted them. Data checkers are paid $\$ 4 /$ person/day.

## Questionnaire Translation

The questionnaires were originally written in English. The originals were translated into Khmer by Vibol Penh, the Cambodian counterpart for the project. The Khmer questionnaires were then back translated by an unaffiliated party in order to ensure consistency with the original questionnaires.

## Data Entry

All questionnaires were entered into a Microsoft Access database through an interface that was constructed to appear the same as the surveys in order to minimize data entry.

## Institutional Cooperation

FAO - The Cambodian branch of FAO provided an official letter of support for the project. The letter was presented to local government officials in order to obtain approval for the project.

District Governors - A letter of approval is obtained from the District Governor prior to beginning data collection in each district.

## 5. Survey Findings

## Household / Consumer Survey

Consumer surveys were conducted in the urban district of each province, as well as selected semi-urban villages in Kampot.

Table 31: Household sample sizes.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Expected | Actual | Expected | Actual | Expected | Actual | Expected | Actual |
| Nr of Observations | 350 | 344 | 150 | 149 | 500 | 490 | 1,000 | 983 |

The actual number of observations approached expected observations in both Kampot and Siem Reap. The response rates were higher than expected: Kampot urban- 98 Percent; Kampot semi-urban- 98 Percent, and Siem Reap-74 Percent. Selecting households at the village level by name meant that it was relatively straightforward to locate respondents. Refusal to participate was the primary reason that selected households were not included, however, these numbers were low.

We were hoping for a response rate of 75 percent, which was achieved in both Kampot samples, and was almost achieved in Siem Reap. Using updated village household lists with family names was one reason for the high rate of locating households, and the nature of urban and semiurban areas in Kampot is such that non-response rates were very low.

## Household Characteristics

Enumerators asked to speak with household members most responsible for grocery shopping. More than 90 percent of respondents were female. Most respondents fell into the middle age groups between 30 and 45 years of age.

Table 32: Gender of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 27 | 7.9 | 13 | 8.8 | 58 | 11.6 | 98 | 9.9 |
| Female | 316 | 92.1 | 135 | 91.2 | 443 | 88.4 | 894 | 90.1 |

In both provinces the most common household size was between 5 and 6 people. Urban households average one-half more people per household than semi-urban households in Kampot province.

## Poultry Purchasing Habits

Respondents in Kampot visited the market more often than respondents in Siem Reap, however, 85 percent of overall respondents visited the market at least one time per day

Table 33: Frequency of market visits in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency of visit | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| $<1$ time / day | 2 | 0.6 | 9 | 6.0 | 54 | 10.8 | 65 | 6.6 |
| 1 time / day | 246 | 71.9 | 135 | 92.0 | 403 | 80.4 | 786 | 79.2 |
| $>1$ time /day | 94 | 27.5 | 3 | 2.0 | 44 | 8.8 | 141 | 14.2 |

Respondents were asked to report the amount of money spent in one week for the entire household on the following food categories: meats, eggs, poultry, and chicken. Categories only refer to raw products brought home and cooked. Fried chicken, for example, falls into 'eat out' category even if it was taken home for consumption. Respondents in Siem Reap has significantly higher weekly expenditures on eating outside the home, however, expenditure on groceries for home preparation were similar across all groups at around 100,000 Riels/week ( $\sim 25 /$ week). Chicken meat was the highest poultry expenditure, averaging 20,800 Riels/week ( $\sim \$ 5.20 /$ week) followed by duck meat (12,500 Riels/week ~ \$3.10/week).

Table 34: Household poultry expenditure ( 1000 Riels/week).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| poultry consumed | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Eating Out | 29.6 | 28.6 | 25.1 | 23.9 | 53.7 | 35.8 | 38.9 | 33.5 |
| Eating In | 105.8 | 48.8 | 94.8 | 30.1 | 110.5 | 63.6 | 110.9 | 78.0 |
| All meats | 80.4 | 48.0 | 73.7 | 58.0 | 67.7 | 68.4 | 74.7 | 72.4 |
| Chicken Meat | 21.7 | 11.9 | 23.8 | 8.8 | 18.9 | 21.4 | 20.8 | 16.6 |
| Chicken Eggs | 6.4 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.5 |
| Duck Eggs | 11.9 | 4.6 | 13.3 | 5.5 | 12.8 | 15.4 | 12.5 | 9.4 |
| Duck Eggs | 6.6 | 3.5 | 6.1 | 2.4 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 4.1 |

While the average expenditure was low, duck eggs were the most common poultry product purchased. One third of respondents reported purchasing duck eggs every day, while more than

80 percent reported purchasing duck eggs at least once per week. On average, respondents purchased about 10 duck eggs per market visit. Approximately half respondents purchase chicken meat at least once per week purchasing slightly over one kg per visit. Fifty percent of respondents reported never purchasing duck meat. Duck eggs were significantly more popular in semi-urban regions than in urban regions.

Table 35: Frequency of poultry purchases (percent respondents).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  |  |  |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  |  |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | $\stackrel{\lambda}{\bar{\Pi}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\lambda}{\grave{u}} \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Z } \\ & \text { N } \\ & \text { N } \\ & \text { N } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ن} \\ & \text { O} \\ & \text { ن. } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\otimes} \\ & \stackrel{\Delta}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\grave{\bar{N}}}{\substack{\text { N}}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\lambda}{\text { u}} \\ & \stackrel{\#}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ن} \\ & \text { ن́ } \\ & \text { نٍ } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\bar{\circ}} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\sim} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{\lambda}{\overline{\bar{\sigma}}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\lambda}{\text { u}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \vdots \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { نٍ } \\ & \text { ن́ } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © © } \\ & \stackrel{\Delta}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\bar{\Pi}}{\lambda}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\lambda}{2} \\ & \frac{\square}{\#} \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ن} \\ & \text { ن́ } \\ & \dot{0} \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\sim}{ \pm}$ |
| Chicken Meat | 1 | 34 | 50 | 15 | 0 | 1 | 86 | 7 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 38 | 45 | 11 | 1 | 3 | 44 | 41 | 12 | 1 |
| Chicken Eggs | 7 | 29 | 7 | 1 | 55 | 11 | 2 | 52 | 1 | 34 | 1 | 10 | 29 | 11 | 49 | 1 | 20 | 34 | 12 | 33 |
| Duck meat | 1 | 16 | 51 | 13 | 19 | 1 | 60 | 16 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 25 | 10 | 4 | 50 | 10 | 23 | 15 | 3 | 49 |
| Duck Eggs | 20 | 59 | 12 | 7 | 2 | 85 | 11 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 27 | 61 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 33 | 53 | 8 | 3 | 3 |

Table 36: Household poultry consumption.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| poultry consumed | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Chicken Meat <br> (kg/visit) | 1.3 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.5 |
| Chicken Eggs <br> (eggs/visit) | 10 | 3.1 | 6 | 2.3 | 7 | 3.4 | 8 | 3.5 |
| Duck meat <br> (kg/visit) | 1.1 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.4 |
| Duck Eggs <br> (eggs/visit) | 12 | 5.5 | 12 | 5.4 | 9 | 5.6 | 10 | 5.7 |

Semi-urban respondents in Kampot were most likely to purchase live birds, however, the practice was also common in Kampot's urban areas. However, in Siem Reap, the vast majority of consumer purchases slaughtered birds (>80 percent) while less than 5 percent of purchased birds were slaughtered in the market.

Table 37: Form of poultry purchased (percent) in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\geq 3}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{0}{3}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\geq 3}$ |  | $\overline{0}$ $\frac{ \pm}{00}$ $\frac{0}{00}$ $\frac{0}{n}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\geq 3}$ |  |  |
| Percent of birds purchased | 47.2 | 39.9 | 12.9 | 62.5 | 6.1 | 31.4 | 13.7 | 4.5 | 81.8 | 32.7 | 17.0 | 50.3 |

* Slaughtered in market = birds are selected live then slaughtered and prepared by vendor

Prices for poultry products in Cambodia vary greatly depending on the season. Survey respondents were asked about the prices they paid in high season (months of high season) and low season (months of low season). Average prices were highest for all products in urban Kampot during the high season. However, prices in urban Kampot and urban Siem Reap were very similar, with the exception of chicken eggs which were twenty percent cheaper in Siem Reap. Nearly all shopping (more than 90 percent) occurred at traditional wet markets.

Table 38: Average price of poultry by breed and form purchased (Riels/kg; Riels/egg).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chicken Meat | 15,800 | 13,800 | 14,200 | 12,200 | 15,700 | 13,900 | 15,500 | 13,500 |
| Chicken Eggs | 520 | 440 | 500 | 410 | 440 | 380 | 500 | 430 |
| Duck Meat | 10,300 | 8,600 | 9,600 | 7,800 | 8,700 | 7,600 | 9,900 | 8,200 |
| Duck Eggs | 530 | 460 | 450 | 340 | 520 | 450 | 520 | 440 |

Respondents were asked how far they traveled to visit the market. Average distances ranged from 3.5 km in urban Kampot to 1.4 km in Siem Reap and 1.0 km in semi-urban Kampot. In urban Kampot, there was one large market in the center of town that served the entire area.

## Concerns Related to Chicken Meat

On a scale of 1 to 5 (not important to very important), households were asked to report how important different attributes of chicken meat were to them. Figure 17 displays the results.

Figure 17: Ranking the importance of chicken meat attributes in selected locations.


Safety was ranked the most important attribute of chicken meat in every region. Surprisingly, trusting the seller was ranked very low in every location, implying that consumer-vendor relationships do not play heavily in consumer decisions.

Figure 18: Average ranking of safety concerns by location.


Respondents in Siem Reap ranked every concern higher than their Kampot counterparts. Overall, the lack of knowledge of the farm source was the largest concern, followed closely by disease risk and freshness.

Respondents were asked about their methods for determining the quality of the chicken meat they purchase. More than three-quarters of respondents in Kampot reported using the live appearance of the bird to determine the quality of the product. However, in Siem Reap consumers were much more likely to judge the appearance of meat. This follows from the earlier finding that consumers in Siem Reap were much more likely to purchase slaughtered chickens.

Table 39: Methods for determining quality of chicken and duck meat (percent respondents).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc |
| Live appearance | 272 | 79.1 | 113 | 75.8 | 89 | 17.7 | 474 | 47.6 |
| Meat appearance | 26 | 7.6 | 49 | 32.9 | 392 | 78.1 | 467 | 46.9 |
| Relationship with seller | 168 | 48.8 | 21 | 14.1 | 94 | 18.7 | 283 | 28.4 |
| Knowledge of source | 75 | 21.8 | 7 | 4.7 | 12 | 2.4 | 94 | 9.5 |
| Do not think about safety | 7 | 2.0 | 1 | 0.7 | 1 | 0.2 | 9 | 0.9 |
| Other | 1 | 0.3 | 2 | 1.3 | 10 | 2.0 | 13 | 1.3 |

In addition, consumers were asked whether they felt the safety of the poultry products that they purchase could be improved. More than 8 in 10 respondents in Kampot felt that safety could be improved compared to 6 in 10 respondents in Siem Reap.

Table 40: Could safety of poultry products be improved?

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Responding Yes | 273 | 80.3 | 144 | 96.6 | 314 | 63.8 | 731 | 74.5 |

## Willingness to Pay for Certified Chicken

A proposed certification system was explained in detail and respondents were asked to if they would be interested in purchasing this type of meat. Overall, more than 85 percent of respondents reporting interest in purchasing safety certified chicken meat. The number was highest in the semi-urban areas of Kampot where all respondents reported some interest. In

Siem Reap 90 percent of respondents reported interest compared to 74 percent in urban Kampot.

Table 41: Certification programme interest expressed by respondents.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Interested in buying <br> certified poultry | 249 | 73.7 | 149 | 100 | 450 | 90.0 | 848 | 85.9 |

Among those without interest in the proposed certification program, respondents were asked why. The most common answer was that not enough information had been provided about the program, followed by worries that the safety inspection would be unreliable.

Table 42: Why people don't want to pay for safety certified chickens.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Do not want to pay extra for a system like this | 6 | 6.7 | -- | -- | 3 | 6.3 | 9 | 7.4 |
| Worried system inspections will be unreliable | 34 | 38.2 | -- | -- | 10 | 31.3 | 44 | 36.4 |
| Not enough information about the programme | 59 | 66.3 | -- | -- | 15 | 46.9 | 74 | 61.2 |
| Satisfied with the level of safety of chicken purchased | 23 | 25.8 | -- | -- | 10 | 31.3 | 33 | 27.3 |
| Observations | 89 |  | 0 |  | 32 |  | 121 |  |

## Farmer Survey

Farmer surveys were conducted in the primary duck producing districts of Kampot province and chicken producing districts in Siem Reap which provide poultry products to the urban and semiurban markets and consumer households included in our sample. Districts were chosen based on past market chain mapping activities (Seng 2007, Seng 2008).

Table 43: Breakdown of Expected Farmer Survey Observations

|  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Small-Scale Producers | 523 | 378 | 901 |
| Small-Scale Producers Raising Ducks* <br> Small-Scale Producers Raising Chickens* | 75 | 82 | 157 |
| Largescale Duck Producers (<100 birds) | 521 | 351 | 872 |
| Largescale Chicken Producers (<100 <br> birds) | 93 | 57 | 252 |
| All | 811 | 23 | 115 |
| $* *$ All farmer surveys | 596 | 458 | 1,269 |

* Many small-scale farmer raise both chicken and ducks
** Accounting for the smallholders that produce ducks and chickens as separate observations

Enumerators asked to speak with the person(s) responsible for raising poultry. Often rearing chickens was a responsibility shared primarily between females and children, while men were responsible for larger livestock such as pigs and cows.

## Chicken Producers

## Smallscale Poultry Producers (<100 birds)

The following section discusses the household characteristics of smallholder producers as a group followed by a discussion of production practices for chicken and duck producers separately.

## Smallscale Farmer Household Characteristics

The majority of respondents were females in both provinces. This finding supports findings in earlier studies (Seng 2007, Seng 2008) that women often control the income from poultry production. Enumerators approached households in a manner similar to they way aggregators
approach households, seeking out the owners of chickens during the middle of the day. More than 60 percent of the time this meant interviewing women.

Table 44: Gender of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 170 | 33.7 | 136 | 36.0 | 309 | 34.9 |
| Female | 335 | 66.3 | 242 | 64.0 | 576 | 65.1 |

Similarly to consumer surveys, the majority of respondents were in the mid age range of 30-45 years. However, in Siem Reap close to 30 percent of respondents were under 30 years old.

Table 45: Age of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| $<30$ | 57 | 10.9 | 98 | 28.4 | 155 | 17.2 |
| $30-45$ | 250 | 47.8 | 159 | 39.8 | 409 | 45.4 |
| $46-60$ | 150 | 28.7 | 106 | 28.1 | 256 | 28.4 |
| $>60$ | 66 | 12.6 | 15 | 3.7 | 81 | 9.0 |

The average years of experience raising poultry averaged about 10 years. The averages were slightly higher for Kampot farmers.

Table 46: Years of poultry raising experience.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Chickens | 12.0 | 11.0 | 9.3 | 7.1 | 10.9 | 9.7 |
| Ducks | 11.3 | 10.5 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 9.2 | 9.7 |

Like most Cambodians, the majority of survey respondents produced crops as their main economics activity. In Kampot rice was the most frequent crop produced ( 94.3 percent respondents) while in Siem Reap vegetables were the most common. In addition, nearly 90 percent of Kampot respondents and 68 percent of Siem Reap respondents also reared other livestock, most commonly pig and cattle. Off farmer employment was reported in 20 percent of Kampot households and 10 percent of Siem Reap households.

Table 47: Other household Economic Activities.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rice Production | 493 | 94.3 | 228 | 60.3 | 721 | 80.0 |


| Vegetables | 156 | 38.6 | 268 | 70.9 | 424 | 47.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fruits and Nuts | 57 | 10.9 | 113 | 29.9 | 170 | 18.9 |
| Raise Livestock (other than poultry) | 468 | 89.5 | 254 | 67.2 | 722 | 80.1 |
| Off-Farm Employment | 103 | 19.7 | 38 | 10.1 | 141 | 15.7 |

Among respondents cultivating rice, farmers were asked about duck grazing practices in their fields. Nearly half of the farmers in Kampot who cultivated rice reported other people's ducks had grazed in their field in the past 6 months. In Siem Reap, however, while 40 percent of farmers allowed their own ducks to graze in their rice field, less than 3 percent allowed other peoples' ducks to graze in their fields.

Table 48: Duck grazing activities in households' rice fields in 2008.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Own ducks grazed in <br> rice field | 120 | 22.9 | 144 | 38.1 | 309 | 34.3 |
| Other peoples ducks <br> grazed in rice field | 200 | 46.7 | 11 | 2.9 | 264 | 29.3 |
| No ducks grazed in <br> rice field | 156 | 33.7 | 153 | 40.5 | 355 | 28.3 |

Personal savings are the main source of funding poultry raising in both locations. However, in Siem Reap more than half of respondents also reported receiving loans from family members (often in the form of the birds themselves). Ancillary income was also a common source of financing.

Table 49: Financing of poultry production by location.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of finance | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Family loan | 199 | 38.1 | 201 | 53.2 | 400 | 44.4 |
| Ancillary Income | 153 | 29.4 | 154 | 40.7 | 308 | 34.2 |
| Personal savings | 430 | 82.2 | 211 | 55.8 | 641 | 71.1 |
| Informal loan | 8 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.1 | 12 | 1.3 |
| Other | 4 | 0.8 | 8 | 2.1 | 12 | 1.3 |

## Farmer Motivation for Raising Poultry

Respondents were asked about their primary purpose for raising chicken. Most respondents raise chickens for both consumption and sale. No respondents reported selling all of their birds. Respondents in Siem Reap were more likely to consume all of their birds.

## Farmer Income From Raising Poultry

Respondents were asked to report their cash income from raising poultry. Respondents in Kampot averaged higher income from poultry, however standard deviations were high in both provinces. This is a result of the high variation in roles that poultry production plays in household economies. Some households reported close to half of their cash income came from poultry production, however, it is important to keep in mind that these results are not attempting to measure total income (i.e., do not include home consumption nor trade value of products produced) but only cash generated by household economic activities.

Table 50: Income from poultrty production.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Variable | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| HH income from poultry 2008 (10,000 Riels) | 44.1 | 56.0 | 24.0 | 40.2 | 38.1 | 52.5 |
| Percent of total cash income from poultry <br> production | 24.2 | 23.2 | 8.2 | 16.4 | 17.5 | 22.1 |

Respondents were also asked where they spent their cash income received from poultry production. The most common response was essential consumption. However, More than 20 percent of respondents reporting using the money for school fees and 15-20 percent reported saving money for emergencies. These findings underlie the importance of poultry production in low income households.

Table 51: Use of cash income from poultry production.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Barrier | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Save for emergency | 113 | 21.6 | 59 | 15.6 | 172 | 19.1 |
| School fees | 111 | 21.2 | 81 | 21.4 | 192 | 21.3 |
| Essential consumption <br> (food, clothing, shelter) | 335 | 64.1 | 160 | 42.3 | 495 | 55.0 |
| Non-essential consumption | 19 | 3.7 | 3 | 0.8 | 22 | 2.4 |


| Invest in other economic activities | 13 | 2.5 | 11 | 2.9 | 24 | 2.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other | 19 | 3.7 | 55 | 14.6 | 76 | 8.4 |
| Don't know | 7 | 1.3 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 1.6 |

## Poultry Production

The subsequent section discusses the production practices of both duck and chicken producers.

While women are the primary managers of sale, labor division is divided up throughout the family. More than 70 percent of respondents reported that women participated in poultry keeping, with slightly less men, and more than 40 percent of children also contributing.

Table 52: Labor division for participating in poultry keeping.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Group | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Men | 322 | 61.6 | 270 | 71.5 | 592 | 65.7 |
| Women | 394 | 75.4 | 157 | 68.2 | 651 | 72.3 |
| Children | 224 | 42.7 | 165 | 43.6 | 389 | 43.2 |
| Employees <br> (non-family) | 7 | 1.4 | 5 | 0.3 | 12 | 0.8 |

However, while most family members contribute to poultry raising, the total amount of time allotted to tending to poultry was under 20 minutes per day in both provinces. This finding illustrates one of the facets of poultry keeping that is conducive to poverty alleviation; there is minimal investment in poultry with relatively high returns.

Table 53: Average time devoted to poultry keeping.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Minutes per day | 17.4 | 16.4 | 12.5 | 9.3 | 15.7 | 14.2 |

One of the reasons that there is such little time spent caring for chickens is that most birds scavenge for food. Consequently, the majority of birds are not kept in an enclosure during the day (enclosed birds must be provided with additional feed). However, more than 60 percent of respondents did keep their poultry inside enclosures at night. The main reason cited for keeping
birds enclosed at night was protecting them from predators, as opposed to biosecurity concerns.

Table 54: Smallholder Chicken Flock sizes in selected locations.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Farm Size | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |  |
| $1-20$ chickens | 339 | 65.8 | 347 | 98.0 | 686 | 78.9 |  |
| $21-50$ chickens | 166 | 32.2 | 7 | 2.0 | 173 | 19.9 |  |
| $51-75$ chickens | 10 | 1.9 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 1.2 |  |
| $>76$ chickens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Average Flock Size | 19.0 |  |  | 5.6 |  | 13.5 |  |

Most respondents in both provinces raised less than 20 chickens. However, flock sizes were larger, on average, in Kampot. Flock sizes were measured at the time of interview. Therefore, the numbers do not represent yearly production totals.

Table 55: Percent of Smallscale Chicken Farmers that also raise ducks, by chicken flock size

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Farm Size | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |  |
| $1-20$ ducks | 94 | 88.8 | 70 | 90.9 | 164 | 90.1 |  |
| $21-50$ ducks | 11 | 10.5 | 7 | 9.1 | 18 | 9.4 |  |
| $51-75$ ducks | 1 | 0.7 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.5 |  |
| $>76$ ducks | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Average Flock Size | 11.0 |  | 8.1 |  |  | 9.7 |  |

Duck flock sizes were slightly smaller. Most smallholders who kept ducks raised about 10 birds.
Respondents who raised more than 100 ducks were included in the largescale duck survey, however, there were no duck farmer encountered that raised between 75 and 100 birds.

Table 56: Are birds kept in an enclosure?

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Yes, always | 12 | 2.4 | 113 | 32.8 | 125 | 14.7 |
| Yes, only at night | 385 | 76.5 | 164 | 47.5 | 549 | 64.7 |
| No, never | 106 | 21.2 | 68 | 19.7 | 174 | 20.5 |

Farmers were asked what type of feed their birds consumed on a daily basis, whether scavenged or provided. The most common feed was paddy rice in both provinces. However, there was
some variation between locations. In Siem Reap, human food scraps were a common source of feed, with more than 70 percent of respondents reporting using this type of feed. Contrarily, in Kampot only 30 percent of respondents fed human food scraps to their birds.

Table 57: Food provided to chickens in selected locations.

| Feed type | Kampot |  |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | chicken |  | duck |  | chicken |  | duck |  | chicken |  | duck |  |
|  | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per |
| Paddy rice | 509 | 97.7 | 93 | 93.9 | 302 | 79.9 | 57 | 77.0 | 813 | 90.2 | 152 | 86.9 |
| Rice bran | 132 | 25.3 | 50 | 50.5 | 38 | 10.1 | 27 | 36.5 | 173 | 19.2 | 79 | 45.1 |
| Broken rice | 436 | 83.7 | 78 | 78.8 | 251 | 66.4 | 34 | 46.0 | 689 | 76.5 | 113 | 64.6 |
| White rice | 142 | 27.3 | 23 | 23.2 | 97 | 25.7 | 8 | 10.8 | 239 | 26.5 | 31 | 17.7 |
| Human food scraps | 93 | 17.9 | 30 | 30.3 | 281 | 74.3 | 52 | 70.3 | 375 | 41.6 | 83 | 47.4 |
| Insects and worms | 285 | 54.7 | 49 | 49.5 | 174 | 46.0 | 27 | 36.5 | 461 | 51.2 | 78 | 44.6 |
| Grass and leaves | 277 | 53.2 | 39 | 38.4 | 188 | 49.7 | 23 | 31.1 | 465 | 51.6 | 63 | 36.0 |
| Commercial feed | 85 | 16.3 | 1 | 1.0 | 18 | 4.8 | 7 | 9.5 | 103 | 11.4 | 8 | 4.6 |
| Other | 6 | 1.2 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 2.7 | 9 | 12.2 | 26 | 3.0 | 9 | 5.1 |
| Observations | 519 |  | 99 |  | 378 |  | 74 |  | 897 |  | 175 |  |

For water, most farmers use a well to provide some water to their birds and allow them to drink water from crops to supplement the provided water. Ponds were another common source of water.

Table 58: Source of water provided to poultry in selected locations.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Feed type | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Crops run-off | 216 | 41.5 | 237 | 62.7 | 453 | 50.3 |
| Well | 384 | 73.7 | 301 | 79.6 | 684 | 76.0 |
| Pond | 116 | 22.3 | 88 | 23.3 | 207 | 23.0 |
| River or stream | 25 | 4.8 | 58 | 15.3 | 83 | 9.2 |
| Other | 8 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 10 | 1.1 |

Approximately half of all respondents reported providing pharmaceuticals to their birds. The most common source of medicine was a Village Animal Health Worker in Kampot (34 percent) and a pharmacy that sells human medicines in Siem Reap (10.1 percent). Farmers in Kampot were more likely to use veterinary services.

Table 59: Source of pharmaeuticals and veterinary services.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| VAHW | 179 | 34.4 | 32 | 8.5 | 212 | 25.5 |


| State Vet | 21 | 4.0 | 3 | 0.8 | 24 | 2.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Private vet | 74 | 14.2 | 17 | 4.5 | 91 | 10.1 |
| Friend/relative | 15 | 2.9 | 1 | 0.3 | 16 | 1.8 |
| Pharmacy | 60 | 11.5 | 38 | 10.1 | 98 | 10.9 |
| Do not use any | 217 | 41.7 | 237 | 62.7 | 455 | 50.5 |

## Poultry Marketing

As noted above, most respondents sell a portion of their flock. Average price received for poultry products is reported below. The prices were higher for meat products in Siem Reap and higher for eggs in Kampot. Prices for slaughtered birds were higher in both provinces with a premium of 800-1,000 Riels charged for slaughtering.

Table 60: Poultry product farmer sale price by location (Riels/kg; Riels/egg).

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | High <br> season | Low <br> season | High <br> season | Low <br> season | High <br> season | Low <br> season |
| Live chicken | 13,600 | 11,100 | 14,700 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 10,700 |
| Slaughtered chicken | 14,500 | 11,900 | 15,400 | 12,200 | 14,600 | 11,900 |
| Chicken eggs | 360 | 250 | 250 | 230 | 360 | 250 |
| Live ducks | 9,700 | 7,800 | 11,600 | 9.700 | 11,400 | 9,500 |
| Slaughtered ducks | 11,800 | 10,200 | -- | -- | 11,800 | 10,100 |
| Duck eggs | 490 | 340 | 420 | 370 | 480 | 350 |

Aggregators were the most common purchaser of poultry products among all respondents. Vendors were the next most common outlet. Less than 20 percent of respondents sold birds to their friends and neighbors.

Table 61: Buyer of products in selected locations (percent).

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aggregator | 50.0 | 45.8 | 48.6 |
| Vendor | 30.7 | 39.0 | 33.4 |
| End-user | 15.2 | 13.4 | 14.9 |
| Food vendor | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Other | 2.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 |

While aggregators bought close to half of the birds sold, there were a variety of sales locations reported by farmers. In Kampot, most sales took place at the farm, however, roadside sales and
bringing birds to market were also common. In Siem Reap, bringing birds to market was most common with only 15 percent of sales taking place at the farm.

Table 62: Location of transaction.

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Farm gate | 45.2 | 15.0 | 35.7 |
| Side of the road | 21.6 | 11.0 | 18.2 |
| At the market | 29.1 | 38.2 | 32.0 |
| Other in village | 2.1 | 26.0 | 16.0 |
| Other | 1.0 | 10.0 | 4.6 |

Farmers were asked whether they had any pre-existing agreements with people that they sold chickens to. Vendors were most likely to have verbal agreements with farmers, followed by aggregators. Most end users did not have any type of agreements (formal or informal). Respondents in all provinces with verbal agreements tended to have stipulations for time, price and quantity of purchase. Farmers did not report offering discounts to buyers for regular purchases.

Table 63: Buyer-seller relationships (percent).

|  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{0} \\ & \stackrel{2}{\omega} \\ & \gg \end{aligned}$ | ¢ E ¢ L |  | - $\stackrel{0}{0}$ $>$ |  | ¢ | ¢ $\stackrel{0}{0}$ $\gg$ | ¢0 $\stackrel{y}{0}$ 0 ¢ |
| Aggregator | 84.9 | 15.1 | 0 | 79.8 | 14.0 | 6.1 | 83.3 | 15.0 | 1.7 |
| Vendors | 71.6 | 28.4 | 0 | 83.3 | 12.8 | 3.9 | 75.2 | 23.6 | 1.2 |
| End users | 71.1 | 28.9 | 0 | 85.3 | 14.8 | 0 | 74.5 | 25.5 | 0 |
| Food vendor | 60.0 | 40.0 | 0 | 77.8 | 22.2 | 0 | 62.5 | 37.5 | 0 |
| Other | 92.9 | 7.1 | 0 | 92.3 | 7.7 | 0 | 92.7 | 7.3 | 0 |

Most respondents did not have prior agreement for purchase with aggregators. Food vendors were most likely to have verbal agreements with respondents in Kampot.

Table 64: Items covered by verbal agreements (In percentages).

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | 34.2 | 84.6 | 64.9 |
| Quantity | 29.9 | 3.2 | 18.7 |
| Time | 33.0 | 0.8 | 19.4 |
| Credit | 23.6 | 0 | 13.5 |
| Other | 22.5 | 14.5 | 14.8 |

Among respondents with informal arrangements for purchase, price and quantity were the most common types of informal agreements in place.

In addition to questions about trade agreements, farmers were asked about the type of relationships they maintained with buyers. Respondents in Siem Reap were more likely to maintain personal relationships, outside of business, with the people whom they traded with. Close to half of farmer-vendor traders in Siem Reap took place between people whom also interact regularly outside of the poultry trade.

Table 65: Nature of buyer-seller relationships prior to transaction.

|  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{U} \\ & \stackrel{\text { Un }}{\tilde{n}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ 0 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © } \\ & \text { CO } \\ & \text { 2 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathscr{\tilde { 0 }} \\ & \stackrel{\substack{\tilde{n}\\ }}{ } \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ 0 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © } \\ & \stackrel{0}{Z} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathscr{U} \\ & \stackrel{\text { Un }}{\tilde{n}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ 0 0 0 0 0 | 0 $\stackrel{1}{0}$ $<$ |
| Aggregator | 79.9 | 6.0 | 14.1 | 55.5 | 32.1 | 12.4 | 71.8 | 20.0 | 8.3 |
| Vendors | 50.4 | 4.8 | 44.8 | 46.6 | 49.1 | 4.3 | 49.2 | 46.2 | 4.6 |
| End users | 39.4 | 11.8 | 48.8 | 44.6 | 28.4 | 27.0 | 40.7 | 43.2 | 16.2 |
| Food vendor | 46.0 | 4.8 | 49.2 | 53.3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 47.4 | 43.6 | 9.0 |
| Other | 35.3 | 17.7 | 47.1 | 60.0 | 26.7 | 13.3 | 45.5 | 39.4 | 15.2 |

HPAI Culling Experience, Sanitary Measures, and Inspections
Despite the occurrence of at least four reported HPAI outbreaks in chicken, and four reported human deaths from HPAI in Kampot, zero respondents reported having their birds culled. At least two villages reported HPAI outbreaks in their villages, however, none of the respondents had experienced culling. It is possible that respondents whose flocks were culled did not return to producing poultry, and hence were excluded from our sample, however these seems improbable given the low cost of restarting a flock and the large sample size.

Table 66: Number of farmers whose poultry were culled.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Flock culled | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## Poultry Farmer Concerns

Farmers were asked about their risk perception of HPAI and other diseases to their flocks and to their families. Respondents were asked to rank the level of risk they perceived for each issue on a scale of 0 to 5,0 being no risk and 5 being very risky. As expected, the risk to families was ranked much higher than risk to flocks.

Farmers were asked which issues facing smallholders concerned them most. Respondents were asked to rate their level of concern for each issue on a scale of zero to five with zero meaning the respondent does not worry at all and three meaning respondent worries about this issue every day.

Table 67: Importance of factors in deciding whom to trade with (Average ranking, 0 to 5).

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.7 |
| Quantity | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Timing | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Fairness | 3.6 | 0.9 | 2.8 |
| Relationship | 2.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| Other | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 |

Table 68: Risk Perception (Average ranking, 0 to 5).

| Risk of: | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HPAI to birds | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| HPAI to family | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| Other disease to birds | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Other disease to family | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.1 |

Table 69: Importance of factors in deciding whom to trade with (Average ranking, 0 to 5).

|  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Demand for poultry | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Government culling your flock | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Lack of capital to finance poultry raising | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Predator will kill birds | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Theft of birds | 1.6 | 0.7 | 1.3 |

In general, farmers were most worried about price and fairness in Kampot, and price alone in Siem Reap. Risk perceptions were very low among farmers with HPAI risk perceived to be less of a threat than other disease to both family and flock. Finally, lack of capital was seen as the biggest challenge facing farmers, however, the average ranking was less than 2 out of 5 on a scale of importance.

## Largescale Chicken and Duck Producers (<100 birds)

The largescale duck production survey was one of the most important facets of this study because, to this point in time, there is very limited quantitative information on how duck producers have adjusted to producing poultry post HPAI in Cambodia. The study included nearly 200 interviews with largescale duck producers across Kampot and Siem Reap.

Unlike with chicken, males are primarily responsible for duck production. Averaging over age 40, duck farmers invest significant resources into production, and ducks are one of their major economic activities.

## Largescale Duck Producer Survey

Table 70: Gender of Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 122 | 62.4 | 30 | 52.6 | 152 | 60.3 |
| Female | 73 | 37.6 | 27 | 47.4 | 100 | 39.7 |

Table 71: Age of Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| $20-29$ | 10 | 5.5 | 13 | 24.0 | 23 | 9.7 |
| $31-39$ | 60 | 32.8 | 12 | 22.2 | 72 | 30.4 |
| $40-49$ | 83 | 45.4 | 21 | 38.9 | 104 | 43.9 |
| $50-59$ | 26 | 14.2 | 7 | 13.0 | 33 | 13.9 |
| $60-69$ | 4 | 2.1 | 1 | 1.9 | 5 | 2.1 |

Almost 90 percent of duck farmers in Kampot reported cultivating rice in conjunction with farming ducks. These activities are complimentary because ducks can extract feed from the rice field and the ducks can fertilize the rice and aerate the soil. Respondents in Siem Reap were much less likely to cultivate rice.

Table 72: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crop Type | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rice Production | 192 | 88.5 | 23 | 40.4 | 215 | 85.3 |
| Fruit, Vegetable, Nut Production | 93 | 47.7 | 12 | 0.2 | 109 | 43.3 |
| Livestock Activities (other than trading) | 177 | 90.1 | 22 | 38.6 | 199 | 79.0 |
| Off-Farm Employment | 58 | 29.7 | 1 | 2.0 | 59 | 23.4 |

In Kampot, more than 60 percent of respondents allowed their duck flocks to graze in their rice fields. Furthermore, nearly three-quarters allowed other peoples ducks to graze in their fields. This practice was highly uncommon in Siem Reap, were there was less rice cultivation and less than 10 percent of respondents reported duck grazing in their rice fields.

Table 73: Rice Production and Duck Grazing (Nr, Percent of Rice Cultivators)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crop Type | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Own ducks graze in rice field | 123 | 63.1 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 57.2 |
| Other peoples' ducks graze in rice field | 143 | 73.3 | 1 | 4.3 | 144 | 66.9 |
| No ducks graze in rice field | 26 | 14.4 | 22 | 95.7 | 48 | 22.3 |

Duck production is a major economic activity. Consequently, income from duck production is significant and farmers spend more than 7 hours per day attending to their flocks.

Table 74: Income from Poultry in 2008 (1000 Riels).

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Total Income (2008) | 4,800 | 3,030 | 6,900 | 3,200 | 5,200 | 3,900 |
| Income from Poultry (2008) | 3,030 | 1,750 | 6,000 | 2,770 | 4,500 | 3,000 |
| Percent Income from Poultry (2008) | 62.7 | 15.8 | 87.2 | 18.9 | 68.1 | 19.4 |

Table 75: Work hours attending to ducks per day (all workers).

|  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average hours per day | 7.9 | 7.1 | 7.7 |

When asked about the major barriers to expanding duck production, special constraints and the cost of feed were the two most common answers with 75 percent and 56 percent of respondents replying in this manner.

Table 76: Barriers to production expansion.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of finance | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Space | 174 | 89.2 | 54 | 75.4 | 188 | 74.6 |
| Feed Cost | 117 | 60.0 | 24 | 42.1 | 141 | 56.0 |
| Time | 33 | 16.9 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 13.1 |
| Water availability | 3 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.2 |
| Feed Availability | 2 | 1.0 | 3 | 5.3 | 5 | 2.0 |
| Other | 14 | 25.6 | 28 | 49.1 | 29 | 11.5 |

Among duck producers, there are several production structures. In both provinces the most common structure was to purchase layer ducks and keep them for egg production. This is profitable because of the high demand for duck eggs as a consumption item. In Siem Reap it was also common for farmers to hatch layers from ducklings and then raise them to produce eggs.

Table 77: Primary economic duck produtcion activity. (Percent producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breeds | Ave | SD | Ave | SD | Ave | SD |
| Purchase layer ducks, <br> keep for egg production | 142 | 82.8 | 37 | 64.9 | 179 | 71.0 |
| Hatch ducklings, <br> raise layer ducks for egg production | 14 | 7.2 | 20 | 35.1 | 34 | 13.5 |
| Raise mixed ducks from ducklings, <br> sell male ducks for meat, <br> sell female ducks to egg producers | 35 | 18.0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 13.9 |
| Purchase male ducklings, <br> fatten then sell for meat | 4 | 2.1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1.6 |

Average flock size also varied greatly, however, most farmers maintained flocks of a few hundred birds. Layer producers averaged about 400 birds kept at one time.

Table 78: Average flock size by production structure and location. (Percent producers)

|  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breeds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { D} & \frac{n}{4} \\ \dot{U} \\ \dot{U} & \frac{0}{0} \\ \dot{\Sigma} & \frac{0}{2} \end{array}$ |
| Male ducks | 27 | 60 | 80 | 28 | -- | -- | 27 | 60 | 80 |
| Female ducks | 391 | 190 | 420 | 409 | -- | -- | 405 | 190 | 420 |
| Muscovy ducks | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | -- | -- | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Chickens | 12 | 5 | 10 | 11 | -- | -- | 11 | 5 | 4 |

Paddy Rice is the main source of feed. In addition, 75 percent of respondents in Kampot, and more than 90 percent of respondents in Siem Reap, provided additional commercial feed to supplement paddy rice as duck feed.

Table 79: Type of feed provided. (Percent of producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Paddy Rice | 194 | 99.5 | 45 | 79.0 | 239 | 94.8 |
| Commercial Feed | 145 | 74.4 | 53 | 92.3 | 198 | 78.6 |
| Rice Bran | 3 | 1.5 | 42 | 73.7 | 45 | 17.9 |
| Broken Rice | 42 | 21.5 | 19 | 33.3 | 61 | 24.2 |
| White Rice | 15 | 7.7 | 4 | 7.0 | 19 | 7.5 |
| Earthworms | 15 | 7.7 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 6.0 |
| Other | 79 | 40.5 | 20 | 35.1 | 99 | 39.3 |

An additional requirement for ducks is that they have water access. In Kampot streams and creaks were the most common water body that ducks had access to while in Siem Reap there were other types of water access.

Table 80: Water Access. (Percent of producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Stream/Creek | 155 | 79.5 | 4 | 7.0 | 159 | 63.1 |
| Pond | 101 | 51.8 | 26 | 45.6 | 127 | 50.4 |
| Lake | 68 | 34.9 | 12 | 21.1 | 80 | 31.8 |
| Other | 64 | 32.8 | 44 | 77.2 | 108 | 42.9 |
| River | 2 | 1.0 | 2 | 3.5 | 4 | 1.6 |
| None | 1 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.4 |

More than three-quarters of respondents provided their ducks with some form of pharmaceutical. The most common source were private vets in both provinces.

Table 81: Source of veterinary services and pharmaceudicals. (Percent of producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Private Vet. | 89 | 45.6 | 30 | 52.6 | 119 | 47.2 |
| VAHW $^{1}$ | 53 | 27.2 | 0 | 0 | 53 | 21.0 |
| State Vet. | 29 | 14.9 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 11.5 |
| Friend/Relative | 2 | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0.8 |
| Pharmacy | 0 | 0 | 16 | 28.1 | 16 | 6.4 |
| None | 27 | 13.9 | 14 | 24.6 | 41 | 16.3 |

1. Village Animal Health Worker

Duck producers were asked what symptoms were common in their duck prior to early death. The most common symptom in Kampot was paralysis ( 70 percent respondents) while the most common symptom in Siem Reap was diarrhea (60 percent of respondents).

Table 82: Common symptoms in ducks prior to death from disease.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Symptom | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Diarrhea | 51 | 26.3 | 36 | 63.2 | 87 | 34.7 |
| Cough/Sneezing | 29 | 15.0 | 25 | 43.9 | 54 | 21.5 |
| Loss of appetite | 65 | 33.5 | 9 | 15.8 | 74 | 29.5 |
| Paralysis | 134 | 69.1 | 5 | 8.8 | 139 | 55.4 |
| Other | 38 | 19.6 | 23 | 40.4 | 61 | 24.3 |

Farmers were asked what they did when their birds died unnaturally from disease. While most respondents reported destroying birds that died from disease, more than 40 percent of respondents in Kampot reported consuming the birds themselves.

Table 83: Actions taken with birds that die from disease.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Destroy | 108 | 55.4 | 51 | 89.5 | 159 | 63.1 |
| Consume | 83 | 42.6 | 1 | 1.8 | 84 | 33.3 |
| Sell | 25 | 12.8 | 5 | 8.8 | 30 | 11.9 |
| Give away | 7 | 3.6 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 2.8 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3.5 | 2 | 0.8 |

Another feature of duck production is that it produces significant amounts of manure. The majority of respondents use duck manure to fertilize rice or other crops. In addition, nearly 40 percent of duck farmers in Siem Reap sold duck manure for additional cash income.

Table 84: Use of duck manure.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Fertilizing Vegetables | 111 | 56.9 | 22 | 38.6 | 133 | 52.8 |
| Fertilizing other crops | 186 | 95.4 | 22 | 38.6 | 208 | 82.5 |
| Fish Feed | 19 | 9.7 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 7.5 |
| Destroy | 1 | 0.5 | 9 | 15.8 | 10 | 4.0 |
| Discard | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5.3 | 3 | 1.2 |
| Sell | 2 | 1.0 | 22 | 38.6 | 24 | 9.5 |
| Other | 7 | 12.3 | 14 | 24.5 | 21 | 8.3 |

Table 85: Biosecurity measures undertaken.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Enclosure | 191 | 98.5 | 28 | 49.1 | 219 | 87.3 |
| Clean holding facility regularly | 150 | 77.3 | 55 | 96.5 | 205 | 81.7 |
| Use gloves | 30 | 15.5 | 1 | 1.8 | 31 | 12.4 |
| Separate ducks from chickens | 117 | 60.3 | 0 | 0 | 117 | 46.6 |
| Other | 9 | 4.6 | 1 | 1.8 | 10 | 4.0 |

In addition to pharmaceuticals, it was common for respondents to report keeping their birds in an enclosure that was cleaned regularly. In addition, most respondents in Kampot kept their ducks separate from their chickens.

## Production Structure

Respondents were asked detailed questions about all of their inputs and outputs of production. The results are summarized in the following tables. The tables include the author's calculation of monthly operating costs as well as profits. These estimates are compared to the respondents self-reported monthly profits.


[^1]


| Inputs |  |  |  | Outputs |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Item | Percent Respondents Using Inputs | Cost Riels/month | Item | Percent Respondents with Outputs | Quantity/month | Value Riels/month |
| $\begin{aligned} & \pi \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{\pi}{2} \\ & \frac{\pi}{0} \end{aligned}$ | Fertilized Eggs/Ducklings | 100 | 365,000 | Duck Eggs Sold | 100 | 2,260 eggs/month | 938,000 |
|  | Feed | 100 | 337,000 | Broiler Ducks Sold | 100 | 7 birds/month | 65,000 |
|  | Water | 0 | 0 | Spent Layers Sold | 97.8 | 11 birds/month | 113,000 |
|  | Employees | 2.3 | 35,000 | Animal Waste | 100 |  | -- |
|  | Pharmaceuticals | 88.4 | 12,000 | Waste Water | 100 |  | 0 |
|  | Veterinary Services | 40.0 | 2,000 | Manure | 2.0** | $115.0 \mathrm{Kg} /$ month | 23,000 |
|  | Gasoline (bird transport) | 59.1 | 13,000 | Total** | 1,114,000 Riels/month |  |  |
|  | Gasoline (feed transport) | 42.9 | 14,000 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total** | 778,000 Riels/month |  | ***Monthly profit = Cash Income - Variable Costs |  |  |  |
| Item |  | Percent Respondents Using Inputs | Cost (total) | $\left.\begin{array}{rl} \qquad= & 1,140,000-778,000 \\ =362,000 & \text { Riels } / \text { month } \sim 90 \text { USD/month } \end{array}\right] \begin{aligned} & \text { Reported Income }=343,500 \text { Riels/month } \sim 86 \text { USD/month } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \dot{u} \\ & i x \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | Enclosure Materials | 100 | 189,000 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Enclosure Construction (work hours) | 100 | 45 hours |  |  |  |  |

Table 88: Medium-scale Mixed Duck Producer Cost Structure in Siem Reap (300-900 Ducks*) - Average Values



| Inputs |  |  |  | Outputs |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Item | Percent Respondents Using Inputs | Cost Riels/month | Item | Percent Respondents with Outputs | Quantity/month | Value Riels/month |
| $\begin{aligned} & \pi \\ & \tilde{U} \\ & 0 \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{2} \\ & \gg 10 \end{aligned}$ | Fertilized Eggs/Ducklings | 100 | 365,000 | Duck Eggs Sold | 100 | 2,260 eggs/month | 938,000 |
|  | Feed | 100 | 337,000 | Broiler Ducks Sold | 100 | 7 birds/month | 65,000 |
|  | Water | 0 | 0 | Spent Layers Sold | 97.8 | 11 birds/month | 113,000 |
|  | Employees | 2.3 | 35,000 | Animal Waste | 100 |  | -- |
|  | Pharmaceuticals | 88.4 | 12,000 | Waste Water | 100 |  | 0 |
|  | Veterinary Services | 40.0 | 2,000 | Manure | 2.0** | $115.0 \mathrm{Kg} /$ month | 23,000 |
|  | Gasoline (bird transport) | 59.1 | 13,000 | Total** | 1,114,000 Riels/month |  |  |
|  | Gasoline (feed transport) | 42.9 | 14,000 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total** | 778,000 Riels/month |  | ***Monthly profit = Cash Income - Variable Costs |  |  |  |
| Item |  | Percent Respondents Using Inputs | Cost (total) | $=1,140,000-778,000$ <br> 00 Riels/month ~ 90 USD/month |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \underset{u}{x} \\ & i \end{aligned}$ | Enclosure Materials | 100 | 189,000 | Reported Income $=343,500$ Riels/month $\sim 86$ USD/month |  |  |  |
|  | Enclosure Construction (work hours) | 100 | 45 hours |  |  |  |  |



## Aggregator Survey

Expected numbers of traders were based on the number of estimated farmers and $t$ population in each province. Consequently, these expectations were meant to be gen approximations of the actual numbers.

Table 91: Sample of aggregators in selected locations.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
|  | Expected | Actual | Expected | Actual | Expected | Actu |
| Nr of Observations | 100 | 116 | 50 | 11 | 150 | 12 |

In Kampot the desired number of observations was surpassed. However, in Siem Reap, w there were few non-responses, there were very few traders located. In the end, only aggregators were included in the sample from Siem Reap.

## Aggregator Household Characteristics

Aggregators in Kampot were a slight majority male, 55 percent, to 45 percent fema Aggregators in Kampot had an average age of 42 years and had been trading for an averag 9.6 years. Respondents were slightly younger in Siem Reap but had slightly more experience.

Table 92: Gender of traders.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Per |
| Male | 64 | 55.2 | 6 | 54.6 | 116 | $5:$ |
| Female | 52 | 44.8 | 5 | 45.5 | 110 | $4 i$ |

Table 93: Age of traders.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean |  |
| Average age | 41.2 | 9.6 | 38.8 | 7.9 | 41.0 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 94: Years of experience of traders.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | $\varsigma$ |
| Years | 7.8 | 4.4 | 10.1 | 9.5 | 8.4 | $\epsilon$ |

## Poultry Income and Trade Patterns of Aggregator Households

Income among traders was relatively high. Likewise, the trading activities contributed more than 60 percent of cash income among respondents.

Table 95: Aggregator monthly household income from poultry by location (percent)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Monthly income <br> from poultry trade | 950,000 <br> Riels/month | $1,020,000$ | -- | -- | 950,000 <br> Riels/month | $1,020,000$ |
| Percent of total <br> income | 60.5 percent | 23.9 | -- | -- | 60.5 <br> percent | 23.9 |

4,100 Riels ~1 USD

Respondents were most likely to trade chicken for meat or layer ducks. Interestingly, in Siem Reap nearly all respondents who traded chicken also traded layer ducks. However, in Kampot, the people trading layer ducks tended not to also be trading chicken for meat.

Table 96: Number of people trading poultry products.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chicken Eggs (for consumption) | 2 | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr |
| Phicks | 1.6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0.7 |  |
| Chickens for Meat | 9 | 4.3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4.0 |
| Duck Eggs (for consumption) | 12 | 85.3 | 11 | 100 | 110 | 87.2 |
| Duck Eggs (fertilized) | 10 | 8.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Ducklings | 1 | 0.9 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 7.0 |
| Male Ducks for Meat | 7 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 6.6 |
| Active Layer Ducks for Egg Production | 6 | 5.2 | 9 | 81.8 | 10 | 4.4 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat | 4 | 3.5 | 9 | 81.8 | 38 | 16.8 |
| Muscovy Ducks | 18 | 15.5 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 8.0 |

Chicken trading volumes were higher in Kampot (per trader) but duck trading volumes were slightly higher in Siem Reap.

Table 97: Average monthly trading volume by product

| Item | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chicken Meat (head/month) | 334 | 310 | 320 |
| Chicken Eggs (eggs/month) | 18,800 | -- | 18,800 |
| Duck Meat (head/month) | 203 | 240 | 224 |
| Duck Eggs (eggs/month) | 11,500 | -- | 11,500 |

Detailed pricing information was collected from aggregators on all poultry products. However, the prices provided by aggregators were very close to the prices stated by vendors. One possible explanation is that traders are overstating the prices they trade at. Another possibility would be that traders are price differentiating and may sell directly to end users at a higher price, thereby selling at a price similar to market vendors.

Table 98: Average purchase price for poultry products in selected locations

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chickens for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 14,700 | 12,600 | -- | -- | 14,700 | 12,600 |
| Duck Eggs - unfertilized [Riels/Egg] | 385 | 325 | -- | -- | 385 | 325 |
| Duck Eggs - fertilized [Riels/Egg] | 390 | 330 | -- | -- | 390 | 330 |
| Ducklings [Riels/Head] | 800 | 600 | -- | -- | 800 | 600 |
| Male Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 8,900 | 7,600 | -- | -- | 8,900 | 7,600 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 8,400 | 7,500 | -- | -- | 8,400 | 7,500 |
| Muscovy Ducks [Riels/Kg] | 9,300 | 7,400 | -- | -- | 9,300 | 7,400 |

Table 99: Average sale price for poultry products in selected locations

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chickens for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 16,300 | 14,500 | -- | -- | 16,300 | 14,500 |
| Duck Eggs - unfertilized [Riels/Egg] | 410 | 370 | -- | -- | 410 | 370 |
| Duck Eggs - fertilized [Riels/Egg] | 470 | 410 | -- | -- | 470 | 410 |
| Ducklings [Riels/Head] | 5,400 | 5,300 | -- | -- | 5,400 | 5,300 |
| Male Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 10,300 | 8,800 | -- | -- | 10,300 | 8,800 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 11,300 | 10,000 | -- | -- | 11,300 | 10,000 |
| Muscovy Ducks [Riels/Kg] | 10,700 | 8.500 | -- | -- | 10,700 | 8.500 |

## Operating Structure

The following table summarized the operating structure of the average aggregator interviewed in this study. Aggregators were asked all operating costs as well as values and quantities of inputs and outputs in order that we might better understand how they operate.

In addition, Figure 20 displays the seasonality of poultry trading with monthly trading volumes plotted by product.
＊＊Road fees only apply to the 5－10Percent of traders who leave Kampot province traveling towards Phnom Penh on National Road 3，otherwise road fees＝0
＊＊＊Author＇s own estimation based on inquiries，however，cost of transportation vehicle was not included in the questionnaires

|  <br>  <br>  <br>  |  |  |  | OSL＇Z\＄ | $\varepsilon$ | I | stej |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | OSS\＄ | OL | I | ә\！¢10ł0W |  |
|  |  |  |  | ऽて\＄ | $\varepsilon 乙$ | I | әЈ人כ¢ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | łndu！8u！z！！！ s．əрред ұиәวләd | Aוְ＋ueno | แวฟ｜ |  |
|  |  |  |  | YM／s｜ə！Y 000＇s | əəృ／sןə！¢ 000＇t | Уəәм／ธəә」 SI | ＊＊Səə」 peoy | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{0}{2} \\ & \frac{1}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \sim \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  | \M／sןə！¢ 00t＇8 | Bx／／s｜ə！Y 00s＇乙 | ソәәм／8》 でも | рәәf Kıןnod |  |
|  |  |  |  | YM／s｜ə！Y $00 \mathrm{~S}^{\prime} \angle T$ | 7／sןə！¢ 098＇દ |  | əu！！osȩ |  |
|  | Ḃ＞／s｜ə！¢ $00 \varepsilon^{\prime}$＇sI |  | suə＞ગ！Чว | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { yM/sןə!y } \\ & 009^{\prime} 606^{\prime} \text { I } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | suәઋग！૫ว |  |
| әпןе＾ן¢о1 | әכฺıd $\uparrow$ ！uก |  | แวฟ｜ | 7505 1－ł01 | อง！ıd 7 Uun |  | แวฟ｜ |  |
| słndino |  |  |  | słndup əระ⿺辶入 $\forall$ |  |  |  |  |



ŁеәW иәуગ!૫ゝ`し


## Market Vendor Survey

Enumerators visited wet markets inside the urban district of each province as well as $s \epsilon$ districts in Kampot. In Kampot, there is one large market that serves the majority of center, and then several peripheral markets that serve local neighborhoods. In Siem R are a few central markets and relatively large markets throughout the district.

Table 101: Vendor sample by location.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Expected | Actual | Expected | Actual | Expected | Actual | Expec |
| Nr of Observations | 50 | 13 | 100 | 135 |  |  |  |

Our largest problem with non-response arose in Kampot urban markets. While th approximately 30 vendors that served the central market, only 13 vendors agreed to $p$ in the survey. It is unclear why the reaction was different in other markets. One expli that enumerators in Kampot's urban district were not persuasive enough. Non respondents were offered compensation for participating in the survey.

In all locations the majority of vendors were women. The age distribution was simila market chain actors with a majority of respondents falling between the ages of 30 an limited number of respondents in Kampot were, on average, slightly older, but this result of response bias rather than a trend (i.e., elder vendors may be more less likely 1 to participate in the survey).

## Vendor Household Characteristics

Table 102: Gender of respondents by location.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. |
| Male | 3 | 21.4 | 16 | 11.9 | 6 | 13.7 | 25 |
| Female | 11 | 78.6 | 118 | 88.1 | 38 | 86.4 | 169 |

Table 103: Age of respondents by location.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. |
| $<30$ | 1 | 7.1 | 11 | 8.3 | 15 | 34.9 | 27 |
| $30-45$ | 5 | 35.5 | 88 | 66.7 | 19 | 38.8 | 112 |
| $46-60$ | 7 | 49.7 | 31 | 23.5 | 7 | 14.2 | 45 |
| $>60$ | 1 | 7.1 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.1 | 5 |

Table 104: Years of experience as market vendor.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Years | 8.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 5.6 |

Vendors tended to have slightly less experience than other market actors with between 5 and 10 years experience selling poultry. Many vendors reported selling other products prior to their entrance into the poultry market chain.

Table 105: Type of market space in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Market space | Freq. | Perc | Freq. | Perc | Freq. | Perc | Freq. | Perc |
| Temporary <br> (daily rental) | 7 | 53.9 | 107 | 79.9 | 15 | 34.1 | 129 | 66.5 |
| Temporary <br> (monthly rental) | 5 | 35.5 | 15 | 11.1 | 18 | 40.9 | 38 | 19.6 |
| Permanent | 1 | 7.7 | 12 | 9.0 | 9 | 20.5 | 22 | 11.3 |

In most instances, vendors have the option of paying daily rent, monthly rent, or purchasing their own market spaces. Respondents in Kampot were more likely to have daily rental spaces while respondents in Siem Reap were more likely to have monthly rental spaces.

Table 106: Types of poultry products sold (percent of vendors).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breed | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc |
| Chicken meat | 14 | 100 | 81 | 60.5 | 19 | 43.2 | 114 | 58.8 |
| Chicken eggs | 0 | 0 | 12 | 9.0 | 20 | 45.5 | 32 | 16.5 |
| Duck meat | 8 | 42.9 | 39 | 29.1 | 2 | 4.6 | 47 | 24.2 |
| Duck eggs | 0 | 0 | 72 | 53.7 | 24 | 54.6 | 98 | 50.5 |

Duck eggs were the most commonly sold product in both Siem Reap and the semi-urban area in Kampot. This coincides with our findings in the consumer survey that duck eggs are the most commonly purchased poultry products. The prices for poultry products were higher in Siem Reap than in Kampot for all poultry products except chicken eggs. This finding also coincides with observations from different market actors.

Table 107：Average market vendor sale price in selected locations．

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High Season | Low <br> Season | High Season | Low <br> Season | High Season | Season |
| Chicken Meat（Riels／kg） | 15,400 | 12,300 | 16,100 | 13,200 | 15,700 | 12,600 |
| Chicken Eggs（Riels／egg） | 410 | 410 | 380 | 390 | 410 | 410 |
| Duck Meat（Riels／kg） | 12,100 | 8,300 | 12,500 | 10,000 | 10,300 | 8,600 |
| Duck Eggs（Riels／egg） | 420 | 410 | 460 | 430 | 480 | 410 |

The average price of chicken meat in the market was found to be approximately $\$ 4.00$ per kilogram during the high season and $\$ 3.20$ per kilogram during the low season．Duck meat is significantly cheaper at $\$ 2.50 /$ kilogram during the high season and only $\$ 2.15$ per kilogram during the low season．

Table 108：Average daily trading volume of poultry products in selected location．

|  | Kampot（urban） |  | Kampot（semi－urban） |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breed | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chicken meat <br> （kg／day） | 22.9 | 16.8 | 32.7 | 23.7 | 65.9 | 64.3 | 37.5 | 28.2 |
| Chicken eggs <br> （eggs／day） | -- | -- | 25 | 13 | 260 | 160 | 200 | 50 |
| Duck meat <br> （kg／day） | 12.8 | 8.8 | 20.3 | 14.3 | 40.0 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 13.9 |
| Duck eggs <br> （eggs／day） | -- | -- | 208 | 160 | 840 | 560 | 360 | 190 |

Daily trading volumes varied greatly across vendors．On average vendors reported selling more than 35 kg of chicken meat per day，more than 20 kg of duck meat，and a few hundred eggs （though，as noted above，not all vendors sell all products）．Vendors were most likely to have agreements with traders who delivered birds to their home，with 35 percent of respondents reporting a verbal arrangement for this type of purchase．

Table 109：Pre－purchase contractual agreements by source and location．

|  | Kampot（urban） |  |  | Kampot（urban） |  |  | Kampot（semi－urban） |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 气㐅 } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\text { 厄 }} \\ & \stackrel{\text { D}}{\omega} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\stackrel{\text { 气㐅 }}{0}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 气 } \\ & \frac{0}{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\xrightarrow{\overline{0}}$ |  |
| Trader－market delivered | 70.0 | 30.0 | 0 | 37.3 | 62.7 | 0 | 9.6 | 6.4 | 0 |
| Trader－home delivered | 100 | 0 | 0 | 27.7 | 72.3 | 0 | 65.0 | 35.0 | 0 |
| Farmer | 83.3 | 16.7 | 0 | 86.2 | 17.8 | 0 | 88.9 | 11.1 | 0 |
| Market vendor | 50.0 | 50.0 | 0 | 43.4 | 56.6 | 0 | 94.0 | 6.0 | 0 |

## 6. Policy Recommendations

The following policy recommendations follow from the findings of our survey.

- Most smallscale chicken and duck producers have not adopted biosecurity measures on their farms. In addition, most farmers invest minimal resources into production and expect high mortality rates. Average survey participants spent less than 20 minutes per day attending to chickens and only sometimes provided additional feed to supplement scavenging. For these reasons, poultry production is seen as an ancillary activity that does not warrant additional investments. In addition, farmers believe HPAI poses little risk to their own flocks. On a scale of 0 to 3 , respondents ranked HPAI risk to their flocks and to their families close to 1 . Risks from other livestock diseases were ranked significantly higher. Consequently, while significant resources have been invested into HPAI public awareness campaigns, farmers are unlikely to adopt biosecurity measures to combat HPAI in the future. Policies that address other livestock diseases, such as Newcastle disease, in coordination with HPAI are more likely to be adopted. Nonetheless, measures that require additional investments from farmers, whether it be in the form of time or other resources, are unlikely to be adopted unless there are additional incentives provided to do so.
- Despite its low standing in the household economic hierarchy, poultry production serves an important role in rural livelihoods. Every survey respondent used poultry production to supplement household diets. More than half of all respondents received cash income from the sale of birds. Moreover, women were often in control of the income from poultry sales and tended to put the money towards essential consumption goods, school fees, and to save for use in emergencies. Consequently, policies seeking to combat HPAI should not hinder the production and sale of bird by smallholders. Moreover, as Cambodia continues to urbanize, poultry production could potentially be used as a tool for rural poverty alleviation.
- Poultry marketing is based largely on trading relationships with friends and acquaintances. More than half of respondents in Siem Reap reported trading with people whom they interacted with regularly outside of the poultry trade. Therefore, any policies that seek to
regulate poultry trade need to take into account the importance of pre-existing relationships. Moreover, attempts to create alternative trading networks, in order to improve regulation, would need to incorporate existing relationships in order to prevent a breakdown of the system.
- The most common form of Duck production encountered in our surveys was largescale duck egg production. The number of duck hatcheries is very few (it requires specializes skills to identify the sex of ducklings) and most producers source eggs from the same suppliers. Consequently, the duck product supply chain may be vulnerable to disease outbreaks. Moreover, hatcheries in Kampot province reported significant, albeit illegal, sourcing of duck eggs from Vietnam. This practice proposes a potential introduction of livestock disease. However, duck production is a primary economic activity for producers, so they invest significant resources in biosecurity measure in order to protect their flock. Most duck producers seek advice from private veterinarians, however, any outreach programs seeking to promote safe poultry production practices should consider including largescale duck producers.
- Duck eggs are the most commonly consumed poultry products, however, urban households tend to purchase chicken meat every wee. Moreover, consumers are knowledgeable about the products they buy. Safety is judged by appearance, either of the live bird or of the meat, however, consumers place a high value on safety. Most respondents felt that the safety of the chicken meat they buy could be improved, and the vast majority said that they were interested in paying a premium for a proposed "safety guaranteed chicken". These findings are in line with similar findings in Vietnam and Thailand, suggesting that households value safety over price. Consequently, there is potential for farmers to market "safe chicken" at a higher price if consumers believe the safety guarantee. The potential for demand side approaches to improving production techniques, and rural livelihoods, should be further investigated.


## 7. References

ADB (2008) "Key Indicators for Asia and the Pacific 2008: Cambodia", available online at www.adb.org/Statistics

AED (2005) "Backyard Poultry Farmers and Avian Flu in Cambodia: A Baseline Survey", carried out by AED on behalf of USAID.

Burgos, S., Hinrichs, J., Otte, J., Pfeiffer, D., Roland-Holst, D., Schwabenbauer, K., Thieme, O. (2008) "Poultry, HPAI and Livelihoods in Cambodia- A Review", FAO PPLPI Mekong Team Working Paper No. 3

CelAgrid (2007) "Community Based good practice in chicken raising and AI awareness in three provinces of Cambodia", carried out by CelAgrid on behalf of USAID.

Ear, S. (2005) "The Political Economy of Pro-Poor Livestock Policy in Cambodia", FAO PPLPI Working Paper No. 26

Economic Institutue of Cambodia (2005) "Cambodia Economic Watch", October 2005, EIC.

FAO (2005) Country Profiles: Cambodia, in FAO Statistical Yearbook

FAO (2008) "Biosecurity for Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza", FAO Animal Production and Health Paper 68, FAO Rome, 2008.

FAOSTAT (2007), available online at ADDRESS

FAO \& IPC (2006) "Knowledge, Attitudes and Practices in Poultry Handling in Rural Areas, Cambodia", April 2006

Hickler, B. (2007) "Bridging the Gap Between HPAI 'Awareness' and Practice in Cambodia: Recommendations from an Anthropological Participatory Assessment", Emergency Centre for Transboundary Animal Disease (ECTAD), FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific

Ly S., Van Kerkhove M.D., Holl D., Froehlich Y., Vong S. (2007) "Interaction between humans and poultry, rural Cambodia", Emerging Infectious Diseases, January 2007, Available from http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/13/1/130.htm

IPC (2007), Evaluating poultry handling behavior among backyard poultry owners, their families and poultry market merchants, KAP survey conducted by IPC for UNICEF (April 2007)

McKenney, B., Tola, P. (2002) "Natural Resources and Rural Livelihoods in Cambodia: A Baseline Assessment", Cambodia Development Research Institute (CDRI) Working Paper 23, Phnom Penh, Kingdom of Cambodia.

Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries (2007) "Provincial Websites" available online at http://www.maff.gov.kh/eng/provinces/

National Institute of Statistics (1998) "Population Census", available online at http://statsnis.org/CENSUSES/Census1998.htm

National Institute of Statistics (2004a) "Cambodia Inter-Censal Population Survey" (a.k.a. CIPS), available online at http://www.stats.nis.gov.kh/SURVEYS/cips2004/cips_statis.htm

National Institute of Statistics (2004b) "Socio-Economics Survey" (a.k.a. SES), available online at http://statsnis.org/SURVEYS/CSES2003-04.htm

OIE (2004-2008) "Disease Information", monthly disease reports available online at http://www.oie.int/eng/info/hebdo/a_info.htm

Otte, J., Hinrichs, J., Rushton, J., Roland-Holst, D., and D. Zilberman (2008) "Review: Impacts of avian influenza virus on animal production in developing countries" in CAB Reviews: Perspectives in Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Nutrition and Natural Resources 2008 3, No. 080.

Seng, S. (2007) "Gender and socio-economic impacts and its controls: Rural livelihood and biosecurity of smallholder poultry producers and poultry value chain in Cambodia", submitted to FAO Cambodia by CEDAC.

Seng, S., Samnol, Y., Sok, L. Khemrin, K., Thol, U. (2008) "Gender and socio-economic impacts of HPAI and its control: Rural Livelihood and Bio-Security of Smallholder Poultry Producers and Poultry Value Chain" in Siem Reap Province, Cambodia. Submitted to FAO Cambodia by CENTDOR

Sophal, C., Acharya, S. (2002) "Facing the Challenge of Rural Livelihood", Cambodia Development Research Institute (CDRI) Working Paper 27, Phnom Penh, Kingdom of Cambodia.

Vétérinaires Sans Frontières [VSF] (2004) "Review of the poultry production and assessment of the socio-economic impact of the highly pathogenic avian influenza epidemic in Cambodia", prepared for FAO's TCP/RAS/3010 "Emergency Regional Support for Post Avian Influenza Rehabilitation"

Vong S, Coghlan B, Mardy S, Holl D, Seng H, Ly S, et al. (2005) "Low frequency of poultry-tohuman H5N1 virus transmission, southern Cambodia, 2005". Emerging Infectious Diseases, Volume 12, No. 10, October 2006, Available at http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/EID/vol12no10/06-0424.htm

World Food Programme (2007) "Food Markets" from the Cambodian profile in the Food Security Atlas, United Nations.

## 8. Annex: Summary Statistics

## Annex 1: Household / Consumer Survey

Table A1.1. Gender of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 27 | 7.9 | 13 | 8.8 | 58 | 11.6 | 98 | 9.9 |
| Female | 316 | 92.1 | 135 | 91.2 | 443 | 88.4 | 894 | 90.1 |

Table A1.2. Age of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| $<30$ | 41 | 11.9 | 15 | 10.0 | 136 | 27.1 | 192 | 19.3 |
| $30-45$ | 165 | 48.0 | 89 | 59.7 | 227 | 45.2 | 481 | 48.3 |
| $46-60$ | 124 | 36.0 | 42 | 28.2 | 121 | 24.1 | 287 | 28.8 |
| $>60$ | 14 | 4.1 | 3 | 2.1 | 18 | 3.6 | 35 | 3.6 |

Table A1.3. Household sizes in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household size | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| 1 | 1 | 0.3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0.6 | 4 | 0.4 |
| 2 | 11 | 3.2 | 4 | 2.8 | 23 | 4.6 | 38 | 3.8 |
| 3 | 31 | 9.0 | 9 | 6.1 | 52 | 10.4 | 92 | 9.3 |
| 4 | 61 | 17.7 | 23 | 15.5 | 102 | 20.4 | 186 | 18.8 |
| 5 | 56 | 16.3 | 40 | 27.0 | 95 | 19.0 | 191 | 19.3 |
| 6 | 61 | 17.7 | 41 | 27.7 | 59 | 11.8 | 161 | 16.3 |
| 7 | 49 | 14.2 | 22 | 14.9 | 64 | 12.8 | 135 | 13.6 |
| 8 | 28 | 8.1 | 5 | 3.4 | 36 | 7.2 | 69 | 7.0 |
| $>8$ | 46 | 13.5 | 4 | 2.8 | 65 | 13.2 | 115 | 11.5 |
| Mean | 6.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A1.4. Self reported literacy of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Literate | 297 | 86.3 | 147 | 98.7 | 413 | 83.6 | 857 | 86.8 |
| Illiterate | 47 | 13.7 | 2 | 1.3 | 81 | 16.4 | 130 | 13.2 |

Table A1.5. Household Socio-Economic Ranking in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total $^{*}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Monthly income | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Poorest | 13 | 3.8 | 1 | 0.6 | 20 | 4.0 | 23 | 3.7 |
| Poor | 149 | 43.3 | 5 | 3.4 | 147 | 29.3 | 218 | 35.2 |
| Middle | 166 | 48.3 | 118 | 80.3 | 281 | 56.1 | 324 | 52.3 |
| Better-off | 16 | 4.7 | 23 | 15.7 | 53 | 10.6 | 54 | 8.7 |

Table A1.6. Frequency of market visits in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency of visit | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| < 1 time / day | 2 | 0.6 | 9 | 6.0 | 54 | 10.8 | 65 | 6.6 |
| 1 time / day | 246 | 71.9 | 135 | 92.0 | 403 | 80.4 | 786 | 79.2 |
| $>1$ time /day | 94 | 27.5 | 3 | 2.0 | 44 | 8.8 | 141 | 14.2 |

Table A1.7. Frequency of poultry purchases (percent respondents).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  |  |  |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  |  |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | $\stackrel{\lambda}{\overline{\bar{\pi}}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\grave{z}}{\ddot{\#}} \\ & \stackrel{0}{3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ن } \\ & \text { ن́ } \\ & \text { ن̈ँ } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{ \pm}{\oplus} \\ & \stackrel{\text { ¿}}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\lambda}{\overline{\bar{\pi}}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\lambda}{\text { I }} \\ & \stackrel{0}{3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ن } \\ & \text { ن́ } \\ & \text { ن̈ } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{亠}{\otimes} \\ & \stackrel{\text { ®}}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\lambda}{\overline{\bar{\pi}}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\lambda}{\text { I }} \\ & \frac{0}{3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ن} \\ & 0 \\ & \text { ن} \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\oplus} \\ & \stackrel{\vdots}{z} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\lambda}{\overline{\bar{\pi}}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\lambda}{\text { ̄ }} \\ & \stackrel{0}{3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \dot{\text { ن}} \\ & \text { ن} \\ & \text { نٍ } \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ভ © } \\ & \stackrel{\text { ¿}}{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| Chicken Meat | 1 | 34 | 50 | 15 | 0 | 1 | 86 | 7 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 38 | 45 | 11 | 1 | 3 | 44 | 41 | 12 | 1 |
| Chicken Eggs | 7 | 29 | 7 | 1 | 55 | 11 | 2 | 52 | 1 | 34 | 1 | 10 | 29 | 11 | 49 | 1 | 20 | 34 | 12 | 33 |
| Duck meat | 1 | 16 | 51 | 13 | 19 | 1 | 60 | 16 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 25 | 10 | 4 | 50 | 10 | 23 | 15 | 3 | 49 |
| Duck Eggs | 20 | 59 | 12 | 7 | 2 | 85 | 11 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 27 | 61 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 33 | 53 | 8 | 3 | 3 |

Table A1.8. Household poultry consumption.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| poultry consumed | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Chicken Meat <br> (kg/visit) | 1.3 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.5 |
| Chicken Eggs <br> (eggs/visit) | 10 | 3.1 | 6 | 2.3 | 7 | 3.4 | 8 | 3.5 |
| Duck meat <br> (kg/visit) | 1.1 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.4 |
| Duck Eggs <br> (eggs/visit) | 12 | 5.5 | 12 | 5.4 | 9 | 5.6 | 10 | 5.7 |

Table A1.9. Household poultry expenditure (1000 Riels/week).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| poultry consumed | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Eating Out | 29.6 | 28.6 | 25.1 | 23.9 | 53.7 | 35.8 | 38.9 | 33.5 |
| Eating In | 105.8 | 48.8 | 94.8 | 30.1 | 110.5 | 63.6 | 110.9 | 78.0 |
| All meats | 80.4 | 48.0 | 73.7 | 58.0 | 67.7 | 68.4 | 74.7 | 72.4 |
| Chicken Meat | 21.7 | 11.9 | 23.8 | 8.8 | 18.9 | 21.4 | 20.8 | 16.6 |
| Chicken Eggs | 6.4 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.5 |
| Duck meat | 11.9 | 4.6 | 13.3 | 5.5 | 12.8 | 15.4 | 12.5 | 9.4 |
| Duck Eggs | 6.6 | 3.5 | 6.1 | 2.4 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 4.1 |

Table A1.10. Form of poultry purchased (percent) in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\geq}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\geq}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\geq}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\searrow} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{\geq}$ |  |  |
| Percent of birds purchased | 47.2 | 39.9 | 12.9 | 62.5 | 6.1 | 31.4 | 13.7 | 4.5 | 81.8 | 32.7 | 17.0 | 50.3 |

* Slaughtered in market = birds are selected live then slaughtered and prepared by vendor

Table A1.11. Distance to market where poultry products are purchased (km)

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | sd | Mean | sd | Mean | sd | Mean | sd |
| Km from home to <br> market | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 |

Table A1.12. Average price of poultry by breed and form purchased (Riels/kg; Riels/egg).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chicken Meat | 15,800 | 13,800 | 14,200 | 12,200 | 15,700 | 13,900 | 15,500 | 13,500 |
| Chicken Eggs | 520 | 440 | 500 | 410 | 440 | 380 | 500 | 430 |
| Duck Meat | 10,300 | 8,600 | 9,600 | 7,800 | 8,700 | 7,600 | 9,900 | 8,200 |
| Duck Eggs | 530 | 460 | 450 | 340 | 520 | 450 | 520 | 440 |

Table A1.13. Concerns about attributes of poultry meat (Ranking 1 to 5).

| Reason | Kampot (urban) | Kampot (semi-urban) | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | 2.8 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Taste | 2.6 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 2.6 |
| Safety | 3.7 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 3.7 |
| Convenience | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Relationship with seller | 1.4 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 |

Table A1.14. Methods for determining quality of chicken and duck meat (percent respondents).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc |
| Live appearance | 272 | 79.1 | 113 | 75.8 | 89 | 17.7 | 474 | 47.6 |
| Meat appearance | 26 | 7.6 | 49 | 32.9 | 392 | 78.1 | 467 | 46.9 |
| Relationship with seller | 168 | 48.8 | 21 | 14.1 | 94 | 18.7 | 283 | 28.4 |
| Knowledge of source | 75 | 21.8 | 7 | 4.7 | 12 | 2.4 | 94 | 9.5 |
| Do not think about safety | 7 | 2.0 | 1 | 0.7 | 1 | 0.2 | 9 | 0.9 |
| Other | 1 | 0.3 | 2 | 1.3 | 10 | 2.0 | 13 | 1.3 |

Table A1.15. Reason for safety concern (Ranking 1 to 5).

| Reason | Kampot (urban) | Kampot (semi-urban) | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Unsanitary market <br> conditions | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Poultry comes from <br> unknown source | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Disease Risk | 4.1 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 4.2 |
| Freshness | 2.1 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.7 |

Table A1.16. How respondents have changed their behavior because of HPAI.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc |
| No change | 28 | 8.1 | 15 | 10.1 | 51 | 10.2 | 94 | 9.5 |
| Purchase less poultry <br> products | 237 | 68.9 | 32 | 21.5 | 220 | 43.8 | 489 | 49.2 |
| More careful about <br> which products to buy | 284 | 82.6 | 102 | 68.5 | 239 | 47.6 | 625 | 62.8 |
| Other | 1 | 0.3 | 0 | 0 | 119 | 23.7 | 120 | 12.1 |

Table A1.17. Respondents knowledge of poultry origin.

| Knowledge of <br> source | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Farm | 78 | 22.9 | 49 | 32.9 | 73 | 14.7 | 200 | 20.2 |
| Village | 60 | 17.6 | 90 | 60.4 | 47 | 9.4 | 197 | 19.9 |
| District | 23 | 6.7 | 3 | 2.0 | 33 | 6.6 | 59 | 6.0 |
| No knowledge | 180 | 52.8 | 7 | 4.7 | 345 | 69.3 | 532 | 53.8 |

Table A1.18. Certification programme interest expressed by respondents.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Interested in buying <br> certified poultry | 249 | 73.7 | 149 | 100 | 450 | 90.0 | 848 | 85.9 |

Table A1.19. Could safety of poultry products be improved?

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Responding Yes | 273 | 80.3 | 144 | 96.6 | 314 | 63.8 | 731 | 74.5 |

Table A1.20. Why people don't want to pay for safety certified chickens.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reason | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Do not want to <br> pay extra for a <br> system like this | 6 | 6.7 | NA | NA | 3 | 6.3 | 9 | 7.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worried system <br> inspections will be <br> unreliable | 34 | 38.2 | NA | NA | 10 | 31.3 | 44 | 36.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not enough <br> information about <br> the programme | 59 | 66.3 | NA | NA | 15 | 46.9 | 74 | 61.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Satisfied with the <br> level of safety of <br> chicken purchased | 23 | 25.8 | NA | NA | 10 | 31.3 | 33 | 27.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Observations | 89 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Annex 2: Farmer Survey
Table A2. 1: Gender of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 170 | 33.7 | 136 | 36.0 | 309 | 34.9 |
| Female | 335 | 66.3 | 242 | 64.0 | 576 | 65.1 |

Table A2. 2:Age of survey respondents.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| $<30$ | 57 | 10.9 | 98 | 28.4 | 155 | 17.2 |
| $30-45$ | 250 | 47.8 | 159 | 39.8 | 409 | 45.4 |
| $46-60$ | 150 | 28.7 | 106 | 28.1 | 256 | 28.4 |
| $>60$ | 66 | 12.6 | 15 | 3.7 | 81 | 9.0 |

Table A2. 3:Farming household sizes in selected locations.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household size | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Nr. of people | 5.1 | 1.7 | 5.8 | 2.2 | 5.4 | 2.0 |

Table A2. 4:Other household Economic Activities.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rice Production | 493 | 94.3 | 228 | 60.3 | 721 | 80.0 |
| Vegetables | 156 | 38.6 | 268 | 70.9 | 424 | 47.1 |
| Fruits and Nuts | 57 | 10.9 | 113 | 29.9 | 170 | 18.9 |
| Raise Livestock (other than poultry) | 468 | 89.5 | 254 | 67.2 | 722 | 80.1 |
| Off-Farm Employment | 103 | 19.7 | 38 | 10.1 | 141 | 15.7 |

Table A2. 5:Seasonality of household crop production.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Wet Season (only) | 298 | 57.2 | 166 | 51.7 | 464 | 55.1 |
| Dry Season (only) | 71 | 13.6 | 19 | 5.9 | 90 | 10.7 |
| Both | 96 | 18.4 | 115 | 35.9 | 211 | 25.1 |
| Do not raise crops | 56 | 10.8 | 21 | 6.5 | 77 | 9.1 |

Table A2. 6:Average size of rice crop (hectares).

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hectares of rice | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| $<0.1$ | 1 | 0.2 | 54 | 16.0 | 55 | 6.5 |
| $0.1-1$ | 286 | 56.3 | 76 | 22.5 | 362 | 42.7 |
| $1.1-2$ | 148 | 29.1 | 169 | 50.0 | 317 | 37.4 |
| $2.1-5$ | 39 | 7.7 | 24 | 7.1 | 63 | 7.4 |
| $5.1-10$ | 7 | 1.4 | 1 | 0.3 | 8 | 9.4 |
| $10.1-100$ | 27 | 5.3 | 8 | 2.4 | 35 | 4.1 |
| $100.1-200$ | 0 | 0 | 6 | 1.8 | 6 | 0.7 |

Table A2. 7:Duck grazing activities in households' rice fields in 2008.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Own ducks grazed in <br> rice field | 120 | 22.9 | 144 | 38.1 | 309 | 34.3 |
| Other peoples ducks <br> grazed in rice field | 200 | 46.7 | 11 | 2.9 | 264 | 29.3 |
| No ducks grazed in <br> rice field | 156 | 33.7 | 153 | 40.5 | 355 | 28.3 |

Table A2. 8:Years of poultry raising experience.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Chickens | 12.0 | 11.0 | 9.3 | 7.1 | 10.9 | 9.7 |
| Ducks | 11.3 | 10.5 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 9.2 | 9.7 |

Table A2. 9:Financing of poultry production by location.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of finance | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Family loan | 199 | 38.1 | 201 | 53.2 | 400 | 44.4 |
| Ancillary Income | 153 | 29.4 | 154 | 40.7 | 308 | 34.2 |
| Personal savings | 430 | 82.2 | 211 | 55.8 | 641 | 71.1 |
| Informal loan | 8 | 1.5 | 4 | 1.1 | 12 | 1.3 |
| Other | 4 | 0.8 | 8 | 2.1 | 12 | 1.3 |

Table A2. 10: Motivation for raising poultry.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Barrier | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Sell only | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Consume only | 99 | 19.5 | 169 | 47.7 | 268 | 31.0 |
| Sell and consume | 403 | 79.0 | 184 | 52.0 | 587 | 67.9 |
| Raise for consumption, <br> but may also sell some ${ }^{1}$ | 9 | 1.8 | 1 | 0.3 | 10 | 1.2 |

Table A2.11: Barriers to expanding poultry production.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Barrier | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Space | 244 | 46.7 | 123 | 32.5 | 367 | 40.7 |
| Feed availability | 42 | 8.0 | 23 | 6.1 | 65 | 7.2 |
| Feed cost | 114 | 21.8 | 2 | 0.5 | 116 | 12.9 |
| Time | 92 | 17.6 | 25 | 6.6 | 117 | 13.0 |
| Water availability | 75 | 14.3 | 1 | 0.3 | 76 | 8.4 |
| Other | 90 | 17.2 | 178 | 47.1 | 268 | 29.7 |

Table A2. 12: Are birds kept in an enclosure?

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Yes, always | 12 | 2.4 | 113 | 32.8 | 174 | 20.5 |
| Yes, only at night | 385 | 76.5 | 164 | 47.5 | 125 | 14.7 |
| No, never | 106 | 21.2 | 68 | 19.7 | 549 | 64.7 |

Table A2. 13: Materials used to build enclosure.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Material | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Bamboo | 284 | 68.1 | 237 | 76.5 | 521 | 71.7 |
| Other woods | 319 | 76.5 | 75 | 24.2 | 394 | 54.2 |
| Chicken wire | 119 | 28.5 | 10 | 3.2 | 129 | 17.7 |
| Net | 37 | 8.9 | 21 | 6.8 | 58 | 8.0 |
| Other | 27 | 6.5 | 51 | 16.5 | 78 | 10.7 |

Table A2. 14: Number of farmers buying chicks and ducklings.

|  |  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Source chicks on farm | 77.3 | 51.4 |  |
|  | Purchase chicks | 5.0 | 23.2 |  |
|  |  | 4.7 | 7.2 | 5.7 |
|  |  | 8.4 | 1.0 | 5.3 |
|  | Other | 4.6 | 17.2 | 9.9 |
| $\frac{n}{\grave{y}}$ | Source some ducklings on farm | 27.3 | 2.0 | 16.6 |
|  | Purchase some ducklings | 9.0 | 41.2 | 22.6 |
|  |  | 7.6 | 11.3 | 9.1 |
|  |  | 23.8 | 21.6 | 22.7 |
|  |  | 33.2 | 23.9 | 29.0 |

Table A2. 15: Use of cash income from poultry production.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Barrier | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Save for emergency | 113 | 21.6 | 59 | 15.6 | 172 | 19.1 |
| School fees | 111 | 21.2 | 81 | 21.4 | 192 | 21.3 |
| Essential consumption <br> (food, clothing, shelter) | 335 | 64.1 | 160 | 42.3 | 495 | 55.0 |
| Non-essential consumption | 19 | 3.7 | 3 | 0.8 | 22 | 2.4 |
| Invest in other economic activities | 13 | 2.5 | 11 | 2.9 | 24 | 2.7 |
| Other | 19 | 3.7 | 55 | 14.6 | 76 | 8.4 |
| Don't know | 7 | 1.3 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 1.6 |

Table A2. 16: Food provided to chickens in selected locations.

| Feed type | Kampot |  |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | chicken |  | duck |  | chicken |  | duck |  | chicken |  | duck |  |
|  | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per | Freq | Per |
| Paddy rice | 509 | 97.7 | 93 | 93.9 | 302 | 79.9 | 57 | 77.0 | 813 | 90.2 | 152 | 86.9 |
| Rice bran | 132 | 25.3 | 50 | 50.5 | 38 | 10.1 | 27 | 36.5 | 173 | 19.2 | 79 | 45.1 |
| Broken rice | 436 | 83.7 | 78 | 78.8 | 251 | 66.4 | 34 | 46.0 | 689 | 76.5 | 113 | 64.6 |
| White rice | 142 | 27.3 | 23 | 23.2 | 97 | 25.7 | 8 | 10.8 | 239 | 26.5 | 31 | 17.7 |
| Human food scraps | 93 | 17.9 | 30 | 30.3 | 281 | 74.3 | 52 | 70.3 | 375 | 41.6 | 83 | 47.4 |
| Insects and worms | 285 | 54.7 | 49 | 49.5 | 174 | 46.0 | 27 | 36.5 | 461 | 51.2 | 78 | 44.6 |
| Grass and leaves | 277 | 53.2 | 39 | 38.4 | 188 | 49.7 | 23 | 31.1 | 465 | 51.6 | 63 | 36.0 |
| Commercial feed | 85 | 16.3 | 1 | 1.0 | 18 | 4.8 | 7 | 9.5 | 103 | 11.4 | 8 | 4.6 |
| Other | 6 | 1.2 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 2.7 | 9 | 12.2 | 26 | 3.0 | 9 | 5.1 |
| Observations | 519 |  | 99 |  | 378 |  | 74 |  | 897 |  | 175 |  |

Table A2. 17: Source of water provided to poultry in selected locations.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Feed type | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Crops run-off | 216 | 41.5 | 237 | 62.7 | 453 | 50.3 |
| Well | 384 | 73.7 | 301 | 79.6 | 684 | 76.0 |
| Pond | 116 | 22.3 | 88 | 23.3 | 207 | 23.0 |
| River or stream | 25 | 4.8 | 58 | 15.3 | 83 | 9.2 |
| Other | 8 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 10 | 1.1 |

Table A2. 18: Source of pharmaceuticals and veterinary services.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| VAHW | 179 | 34.4 | 32 | 8.5 | 212 | 25.5 |
| State Vet | 21 | 4.0 | 3 | 0.8 | 24 | 2.7 |
| Private vet | 74 | 14.2 | 17 | 4.5 | 91 | 10.1 |
| Friend/relative | 15 | 2.9 | 1 | 0.3 | 16 | 1.8 |
| Pharmacy | 60 | 11.5 | 38 | 10.1 | 98 | 10.9 |
| Do not use any | 217 | 41.7 | 237 | 62.7 | 455 | 50.5 |

Table A2. 19: Labor division for participating in poultry keeping.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Group | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Men | 322 | 61.6 | 270 | 71.5 | 592 | 65.7 |
| Women | 394 | 75.4 | 157 | 68.2 | 651 | 72.3 |
| Children | 224 | 42.7 | 165 | 43.6 | 389 | 43.2 |
| Employees <br> (non-family) | 7 | 1.4 | 5 | 0.3 | 12 | 0.8 |

Table A2. 20: Average time devoted to poultry keeping.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Minutes per day | 17.4 | 16.4 | 12.5 | 9.3 | 15.7 | 14.2 |

Table A2. 21: Poultry product farm-gate price by location (Riels/kg; Riels/egg).

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | High <br> season | Low <br> season | High <br> season | Low <br> season | High <br> season | Low <br> season |
| Live chicken | 13,600 | 11,100 | 11,600 | 9.700 | 13,000 | 10,700 |
| Slaughtered chicken | 14,500 | 11,900 | 15,400 | 12,200 | 14,600 | 11,900 |
| Chicken eggs | 360 | 250 | 250 | 230 | 360 | 250 |
| Live ducks | 9,700 | 7,800 | 14,700 | 13,000 | 11,400 | 9,500 |
| Slaughtered ducks | 11,800 | 10,200 | -- | -- | 11,800 | 10,100 |
| Duck eggs | 490 | 340 | 420 | 370 | 480 | 350 |

Table A2. 22: Buyers of poultry products from farmers.

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aggregator | 50.0 | 45.8 | 48.6 |
| Vendor | 30.7 | 39.0 | 33.4 |
| End-user | 15.2 | 13.4 | 14.9 |
| Food vendor | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Other | 2.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 |

Table A2. 23: Location of transaction.

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Farm gate | 45.2 | 15.0 | 35.7 |
| Side of the road | 21.6 | 11.0 | 18.2 |
| At the market | 29.1 | 38.2 | 32.0 |
| Other in village | 2.1 | 10.0 | 8.2 |
| Other | 1.0 | 26.0 | 13.5 |

Table A2. 24: Buyer-seller relationships (percent).

|  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\pi} \\ & \stackrel{0}{⿺} \\ & > \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ® } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ |  | ¢0 ¢ ¢ | ¢ | $\bar{\pi}$ 0 ¢ ¢ | ¢0 $\stackrel{5}{0}$ L |
| Aggregator | 84.9 | 15.1 | 0 | 79.8 | 14.0 | 6.1 | 83.3 | 15.0 | 1.7 |
| Vendors | 71.6 | 28.4 | 0 | 83.3 | 12.8 | 3.9 | 75.2 | 23.6 | 1.2 |
| End users | 71.1 | 28.9 | 0 | 85.3 | 14.8 | 0 | 74.5 | 25.5 | 0 |
| Food vendor | 60.0 | 40.0 | 0 | 77.8 | 22.2 | 0 | 62.5 | 37.5 | 0 |
| Other | 92.9 | 7.1 | 0 | 92.3 | 7.7 | 0 | 92.7 | 7.3 | 0 |

Table A2. 25: Items covered by verbal agreements (In percentages).

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | 34.2 | 14.6 | 25.9 |
| Quantity | 29.9 | 3.2 | 18.7 |
| Time | 33.0 | 0.8 | 19.4 |
| Credit | 23.6 | 0 | 13.5 |
| Other | 22.5 | 14.5 | 14.8 |

Table A2. 26: Nature of buyer-seller relationships prior to transaction.

|  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{0} \\ & \stackrel{N}{n} \\ & \stackrel{\omega}{\omega} \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ 0 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ِ } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{0} \\ & \stackrel{\breve{u}}{\tilde{\omega}} \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ 0 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{\circ} \\ & \text { ® } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{\bigcup} \\ & \stackrel{\omega}{\tilde{n}} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ | - 0 0 0 0 0 | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ |
| Aggregator | 79.9 | 6.0 | 14.1 | 55.5 | 32.1 | 12.4 | 71.8 | 20.0 | 8.3 |
| Vendors | 50.4 | 4.8 | 44.8 | 46.6 | 49.1 | 4.3 | 49.2 | 46.2 | 4.6 |
| End users | 39.4 | 11.8 | 48.8 | 44.6 | 28.4 | 27.0 | 40.7 | 43.2 | 16.2 |
| Food vendor | 46.0 | 4.8 | 49.2 | 53.3 | 20.0 | 26.7 | 47.4 | 43.6 | 9.0 |
| Other | 35.3 | 17.7 | 47.1 | 60.0 | 26.7 | 13.3 | 45.5 | 39.4 | 15.2 |

Table A2. 27: Importance of factors in deciding whom to trade with (Average ranking, 0 to 5).

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.7 |
| Quantity | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Timing | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Fairness | 3.6 | 0.9 | 2.8 |
| Relationship | 2.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| Other | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 |

Table A2. 28: $\quad$ Risk Perception (Average ranking, 0 to 3).

| Risk of: | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HPAI to birds | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| HPAI to family | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Other disease to birds | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Other disease to family | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 |

Table A2. 29: Importance of factors in deciding whom to trade with (Average ranking, 0 to 5).

|  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Demand for poultry | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Government culling your flock | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Lack of capital to finance poultry raising | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Predator will kill birds | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Theft of birds | 1.6 | 0.7 | 1.3 |

Annex 3:
Largescale Chicken Producer Survey

Table A3.1: Gender of Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 76 | 81.7 | -- | -- | 76 | 81.7 |
| Female | 17 | 18.3 | -- | -- | 17 | 18.3 |

Table A3.2: Age of Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| $20-29$ | 2 | 2.2 | -- | -- | 2 | 2.2 |
| $31-39$ | 28 | 30.1 | -- | -- | 28 | 30.1 |
| $40-49$ | 45 | 48.3 | -- | -- | 45 | 48.3 |
| $50-59$ | 16 | 17.2 | -- | -- | 16 | 17.2 |
| $60-69$ | 2 | 2.2 | -- | -- | 2 | 2.2 |

Table A3.3: Years of experience of Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Years | 3.6 | 2.6 | -- | -- | 3.6 | 2.6 |

Table A3.4: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Producers

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rice Production | 91 | 97.9 | -- | - | 91 | 97.9 |
| Fruit, Vegetable, Nut Production | 46 | 49.5 | -- | -- | 46 | 49.5 |
| Other Crop Production | 8 | 8.6 | -- | -- | 8 | 8.6 |
| Livestock Activities (other than trading) | 83 | 89.3 | -- | -- | 83 | 89.3 |
| Off-Farm Employment | 31 | 33.3 | -- | -- | 31 | 33.3 |

Table A3.5: Years of experience of Producers (Thousands of Riels, Percent).

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Total Income (2008) | 4,220 | 2,240 | -- | -- | 4,220 | 2,240 |
| Income from Poultry (2008) | 2,750 | 3,000 | -- | -- | 2,750 | 3,000 |
| Percent Income from Poultry (2008) | 54.3 | 17.4 | -- | -- | 54.3 | 17.4 |

Table A3.6: People attending to chicken.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Men | 90 | 96.8 | -- | -- | 90 | 96.8 |
| Women | 77 | 82.8 | -- | -- | 77 | 82.8 |
| Children | 75 | 80.6 | -- | -- | 75 | 80.6 |
| Employees (non-family) | 13 | 14.0 | -- | -- | 13 | 14.0 |

Table A3.7: Time spent attending to chickens per day.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Time Range | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| $<1$ hour | 49 | 52.7 | -- | -- | 49 | 52.7 |
| $1-2$ hours | 24 | 25.8 | -- | -- | 24 | 25.8 |
| $>2$ hours | 20 | 21.5 | -- | -- | 20 | 21.5 |

Table A3.8: Barriers to production expansion.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of finance | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Space | 67 | 72.0 | -- | -- | 67 | 72.0 |
| Feed cost | 80 | 86.0 | -- | -- | 80 | 86.0 |
| Time | 6 | 6.5 | -- | -- | 6 | 6.5 |
| Feed availability | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |
| Water availability | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 12 | 12.9 | -- | -- | 12 | 12.9 |

Table A3.9: Financing of poultry production by location.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of finance | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Formal bank loan | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |
| Family loan | 15 | 16.1 | -- | -- | 15 | 16.1 |
| Informal Loan | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |
| Microfinance/NG <br> O Loan | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |
| Ancillary Income | 45 | 48.4 | -- | -- | 45 | 48.4 |
| Personal savings | 90 | 96.8 | -- | -- | 90 | 96.8 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |

Table A3.10: Breeds of chickens raised by location. (Percent producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breeds | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Indigenous | 88 | 94.6 | -- | -- | 88 | 94.6 |
| Crossbred | 30 | 32.3 | -- | -- | 30 | 32.3 |
| Broilers | 60 | 64.6 | -- | -- | 60 | 64.6 |
| Layers | 92 | 98.9 | -- | -- | 92 | 98.9 |
| Ducks | 25 | 26.9 | -- | -- | 25 | 26.9 |

Table A3.11: Average number of chickens raised by breed and location. (Head)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breeds | Ave | SD | Ave | SD | Ave | SD |
| Indigenous | 139 | 220 | -- | -- | 139 | 220 |
| Crossbred | 12 | 7 | -- | -- | 12 | 7 |
| Broilers | 62 | 46 | -- | -- | 62 | 46 |
| Layers | 23 | 16 | -- | -- | 23 | 16 |
| Ducks | 9 | 7 | -- | -- | 9 | 7 |

Table A3.12: Buyers of chicken from farmers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Ave | SD | Ave | SD | Ave | SD |
| Aggregator | 63.2 | 20.8 | -- | -- | 63.2 | 20.8 |
| Market vendor | 12.3 | 11.1 | -- | -- | 12.3 | 11.1 |
| End user | 13.9 | 13.6 | -- | -- | 13.9 | 13.6 |
| Food vendors | 9.7 | 14.5 | -- | -- | 9.7 | 14.5 |

Table A3.13: What to do with disease birds

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Sell | 2 | 2.2 | -- | -- | 2 | 2.2 |
| Consume | 13. | 14.0 | -- | -- | 13. | 14.0 |
| Destroy | 79 | 85.0 | -- | -- | 79 | 85.0 |
| Give away | 2 | 2.2 | -- | -- | 2 | 2.2 |
| Other | 2 | 2.2 | -- | -- | 2 | 2.2 |

Table A3.14: Waste Generated (Kg;Liters)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Waste Item | Ave | SD | Ave | SD | Ave | SD |
| Manure | 71.1 | 62.8 | -- | -- | 71.1 | 62.8 |
| Animal Waste | 43.3 | 50.1 | -- | -- | 43.3 | 50.1 |
| Waste Water | 65.5 | 180.8 | -- | -- | 65.5 | 180.8 |

Table A3.15: Where Manure goes

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Fertilizing Vegetables | 74 | 79.6 | -- | -- | 74 | 79.6 |
| Fertilizing other crops | 73 | 78.5 | -- | -- | 73 | 78.5 |
| Sell | 35 | 37.6 | -- | -- | 35 | 37.6 |
| Feed other animals | 35 | 37.6 | -- | -- | 35 | 37.6 |
| Destroy | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |
| Discard | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 1 | 1.1 | -- | -- | 1 | 1.1 |

Table A3.16: Where Animal Waste goes

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Feed other animals | 5 | 5.4 | -- | -- | 5 | 5.4 |
| Destroy | 43 | 46.2 | -- | -- | 43 | 46.2 |
| Discard | 1 | 1.1 | -- | -- | 1 | 1.1 |
| Recycle | 21 | 22.6 | -- | -- | 21 | 22.6 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |

Table A3.17: Where Waste Water goes

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Discard | 43 | 46.2 | -- | -- | 43 | 46.2 |
| Recycle | 5 | 5.4 | -- | -- | 5 | 5.4 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | 0 | 0 |

## Annex 4: Largescale Duck Producer Survey

Table A4.1. Gender of Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 122 | 62.4 | 30 | 52.6 | 152 | 60.3 |
| Female | 73 | 37.6 | 27 | 47.4 | 100 | 39.7 |

Table A4.2. Age of Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| $20-29$ | 10 | 5.5 | 13 | 24.0 | 23 | 9.7 |
|  | $61-39$ | 60 | 32.8 | 12 | 22.2 | 72 |
| $40-49$ | 83 | 45.4 | 21 | 38.9 | 104 | 43.9 |
| $50-59$ | 26 | 14.2 | 7 | 13.0 | 33 | 13.9 |
| $60-69$ | 4 | 2.1 | 1 | 1.9 | 5 | 2.1 |

Table A4.3. Years of experience of Producers (Thousands of Riels, Percent).

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| $<5$ years | 156 | 75.8 | 26 | 39.4 | 182 | 67.7 |
| $5-10$ years | 39 | 19.2 | 31 | 47.0 | 70 | 26.0 |
| $>10$ years | 8 | 4.0 | 9 | 13.6 | 17 | 6.3 |
| Mean | 3.7 |  |  | 7.3 |  |  |

Table A4.4. Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Producers.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crop Type | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rice Production | 192 | 88.5 | 23 | 40.4 | 215 | 85.3 |
| Fruit, Vegetable, Nut Production | 93 | 47.7 | 12 | 0.2 | 109 | 43.3 |
| Livestock Activities (other than trading) | 177 | 90.1 | 22 | 38.6 | 199 | 79.0 |
| Off-Farm Employment | 58 | 29.7 | 1 | 2.0 | 59 | 23.4 |

Table A4.5. Seasonality of Rice Production.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Season of Rice Production | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rainy Season (only) | 157 | 80.5 | 10 | 17.5 | 167 | 66.3 |
| Dry Season (only) | 0 | 0 | 6 | 10.5 | 6 | 2.4 |
| Both Rainy and Dry season | 36 | 18.5 | 8 | 14.0 | 44 | 17.5 |
| Do not cultivate rice | 2 | 1.0 | 33 | 57.9 | 35 | 13.9 |

Table A4.6. Size of Rice Crop.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Hectares of Rice | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.1 |

Table A4.7. Rice Production and Duck Grazing (Nr, Percent of Rice Cultivators)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crop Type | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Own ducks graze in rice field | 123 | 63.1 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 57.2 |
| Other peoples' ducks graze in rice field | 143 | 73.3 | 1 | 4.3 | 144 | 66.9 |
| No ducks graze in rice field | 26 | 14.4 | 22 | 95.7 | 48 | 22.3 |

Table A4.8. Income from Poultry in 2008 (1000 Riels).

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Total Income (2008) | 4,800 | 3,030 | 6,900 | 3,200 | 5,200 | 3,900 |
| Income from Poultry (2008) | 3,030 | 1,750 | 6,000 | 2,770 | 4,500 | 3,000 |
| Percent Income from Poultry (2008) | 62.7 | 15.8 | 87.2 | 18.9 | 68.1 | 19.4 |

Table A4.9. People attending to ducks (at least one person in group)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Group | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Men | 190 | 97.4 | 49 | 87.5 | 239 | 95.2 |
| Women | 157 | 80.5 | 46 | 80.7 | 203 | 80.6 |
| Children | 156 | 80.0 | 38 | 54.4 | 187 | 74.2 |
| Employees (non-family) | 7 | 3.6 | 3 | 5.25 | 10 | 4.0 |

Table A4.10. Work hours attending to ducks per day (all workers).

|  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average hours per day | 7.9 | 7.1 | 7.7 |

Table A4.11. Barriers to production expansion.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of finance | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Space | 174 | 89.2 | 54 | 75.4 | 188 | 74.6 |
| Feed Cost | 117 | 60.0 | 24 | 42.1 | 141 | 56.0 |
| Time | 33 | 16.9 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 13.1 |
| Water availability | 3 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.2 |
| Feed Availability | 2 | 1.0 | 3 | 5.3 | 5 | 2.0 |
| Other | 14 | 25.6 | 28 | 49.1 | 29 | 11.5 |

Table A4.12. Financing of poultry production by location.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of finance | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Formal bank loan | 13 | 6.7 | 11 | 19.3 | 24 | 9.5 |
| Family loan | 65 | 33.3 | 5 | 8.8 | 70 | 27.8 |
| Informal Loan | 9 | 4.6 | 2 | 3.5 | 11 | 4.4 |
| Microfinance/NGO Loan | 18 | 9.2 | 15 | 26.3 | 33 | 13.1 |
| Personal savings | 141 | 72.3 | 34 | 59.7 | 175 | 69.4 |
| Ancillary Income | 55 | 28.2 | 8 | 14.0 | 63 | 25.0 |

Table A4.13. Primary economic duck produtcion activity. (Percent producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breeds | Ave | SD | Ave | SD | Ave | SD |
| Purchase layer ducks, <br> keep for egg production | 142 | 82.8 | 37 | 64.9 | 179 | 71.0 |
| Hatch ducklings, <br> raise layer ducks for egg production | 14 | 7.2 | 20 | 35.1 | 34 | 13.5 |
| Raise mixed ducks from ducklings, <br> sell male ducks for meat, <br> sell female ducks to egg producers | 35 | 18.0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 13.9 |
| Purchase male ducklings, <br> fatten then sell for meat | 4 | 2.1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1.6 |

Table A4.14. Average flock size by production structure and location. (Percent producers)

|  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breeds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male ducks | 27 | 60 | 80 | 28 | -- | -- | 27 | 60 | 80 |
| Female ducks | 391 | 190 | 420 | 409 | -- | -- | 405 | 190 | 420 |
| Muscovy ducks | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | -- | -- | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Chickens | 12 | 5 | 10 | 11 | -- | -- | 11 | 5 | 4 |

Table A4.15. Source of ducklings. (Percentage of respondents purchasing from source)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source of ducklings | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Purchase from trader | 157 | 80.5 | 36 | 63.2 | 193 | 76.6 |
| Purchase from hatchery | 57 | 29.2 | 13 | 22.8 | 70 | 27.8 |
| Purchase at market | 0 | 0 | 7 | 12.2 | 7 | 2.8 |
| Source from own farm | 1 | 0.5 | 2 | 3.5 | 3 | 1.2 |
| Other | 1 | 0.5 | 4 | 7.0 | 5 | 2.0 |

Table A4.16. Age distribution of purchased ducklings. (Percent of respondents purchasing)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age distribution of ducklings | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| 1-100 days | 89 | 46.1 | 26 | 45.6 | 115 | 46.0 |
| $101-200$ days | 40 | 20.5 | 27 | 48.2 | 67 | 26.4 |
| $>200$ days | 66 | 33.8 | 4 | 7.2 | 70 | 27.6 |

Table A4.17. Type of feed provided. (Percent of producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Paddy Rice | 194 | 99.5 | 45 | 79.0 | 239 | 94.8 |
| Commercial Feed | 145 | 74.4 | 53 | 92.3 | 198 | 78.6 |
| Rice Bran | 3 | 1.5 | 42 | 73.7 | 45 | 17.9 |
| Broken Rice | 42 | 21.5 | 19 | 33.3 | 61 | 24.2 |
| White Rice | 15 | 7.7 | 4 | 7.0 | 19 | 7.5 |
| Earthworms | 15 | 7.7 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 6.0 |
| Other | 79 | 40.5 | 20 | 35.1 | 99 | 39.3 |

Table A4.18. Feeding practices.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Ave | SD | Ave | SD | Ave | SD |
| Average age in weeks when <br> additional feedings begin | 18.8 | 32.0 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 15.1 | 29.0 |
| Average number of feedings per <br> day (adult ducks) | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 1.6 |

Table A4.19. Water Access. (Percent of producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Stream/Creek | 155 | 79.5 | 4 | 7.0 | 159 | 63.1 |
| Pond | 101 | 51.8 | 26 | 45.6 | 127 | 50.4 |
| Lake | 68 | 34.9 | 12 | 21.1 | 80 | 31.8 |
| Other | 64 | 32.8 | 44 | 77.2 | 108 | 42.9 |
| River | 2 | 1.0 | 2 | 3.5 | 4 | 1.6 |
| None | 1 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.4 |

Table A4.20. Age distribution of ducks

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| All same age | 156 | 80.0 | 44 | 77.2 | 200 | 79.4 |
| Mixed ages | 38 | 19.5 | 12 | 21.1 | 50 | 19.8 |
| Multiple distinct ages | 1 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.7 | 2 | 0.8 |

Table A4.21. Source of veterinary services and pharmaceudicals. (Percent of producers)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Private Vet. | 89 | 45.6 | 30 | 52.6 | 119 | 47.2 |
| VAHW $^{1}$ | 53 | 27.2 | 0 | 0 | 53 | 21.0 |
| State Vet. | 29 | 14.9 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 11.5 |
| Friend/Relative | 2 | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0.8 |
| Pharmacy | 0 | 0 | 16 | 28.1 | 16 | 6.4 |
| None | 27 | 13.9 | 14 | 24.6 | 41 | 16.3 |

1. Village Animal Health Worker

Table A4.22. Buyers of duck meat from farmers (percent).

|  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aggregator | 65.3 | 95.1 | 72.4 |
| Market vendor | 16.4 | 4.9 | 13.7 |
| End user | 13.1 | 0.1 | 10.0 |
| Food vendors | 4.7 | 0 | 3.6 |
| Other | 0.4 | 0 | 0.3 |

Table A4.23. Buyers of duck eggs from farmers (percent).

|  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aggregator | 58.9 | 86.3 | 67.1 |
| Market vendor | 12.1 | 11.8 | 12.0 |
| End user | 13.5 | 0.4 | 9.5 |
| Food vendors | 4.1 | 0.6 | 3.0 |
| Hatchery | 11.5 | 1.3 | 8.5 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table A4.24. Type of buyer-seller agreement for regular purchase (percent).

|  | Kampot |  |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer |  |  | $\overline{0}$ | $\overline{0}$ |  | $\bar{N}$ | $\overline{0}$ |  |  |  |

Table A4.25. Items covered by verbal agreements (percent).

| Agreement | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Price | 77.3 | 27.3 | 66.3 |
| Quantity | 17.5 | 18.2 | 17.7 |
| Time | 24.7 | 5.5 | 20.5 |
| Credit | 23.7 | 0 | 18.5 |
| Other | 9.3 | 10.9 | 9.6 |

Table A4.26. Extent of buyer-seller relationships (percent).

|  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{\omega} \\ & \stackrel{\tilde{n}}{\tilde{n}} \\ & \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ® } \\ & \stackrel{0}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{0} \\ & \stackrel{\tilde{\omega}}{\bar{n}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { پ } \\ & \stackrel{0}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ 0 0 0 0 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{\sim} \\ & \stackrel{N}{n} \\ & \stackrel{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ | 0 <br> 0 <br> 0 | $\overline{0}$ $\sum_{0}$ ¢ 0 |
| Hatchery | 54.5 | 2.4 | 43.1 | 33.3 | 50.0 | 16.7 | 52.6 | 6.7 | 40.7 |
| Aggregator | 58.3 | 10.4 | 31.3 | 51.0 | 29.4 | 19.6 | 56.8 | 14.4 | 28.8 |
| Vendors | 66.7 | 33.3 | 0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 0 | 65.1 | 34.9 | 0 |
| End users | 55.3 | 23.5 | 21.2 | 81.8 | 18.2 | 0 | 56.9 | 23.2 | 19.9 |
| Food vendors | 100 | 0 | 0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 0 | 98.3 | 1.7 | 0 |

1. Do not regularly trade with the same people
2. Business = Regularly trade with the same people, do not interact outside of poultry trading
3. Personal = Interact with people outside of poultry trading

Table A4.27. Importance of factors determining whom to trade with (Percent respondents).

|  | Price |  | Quantity |  | Time |  | Fairness |  | Relationship |  | Other |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rank* | Freq. | Per. | Freq. | Per. | Freq. | Per. | Freq. | Per. | Freq. | Per. | Freq. | Per. |
| Kampot |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 1 | 0.5 | 12 | 6.2 | 2 | 1.0 | 1 | 0.5 | 2 | 1.0 | 69 | 35.6 |
| 1 | 10 | 5.2 | 38 | 19.6 | 27 | 13.9 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 16.0 | 88 | 45.4 |
| 2 | 6 | 3.1 | 57 | 29.4 | 77 | 39.7 | 2 | 1.0 | 73 | 37.6 | 23 | 11.9 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 49 | 25.3 | 46 | 23.7 | 9 | 4.6 | 22 | 11.3 | 12 | 6.2 |
| 4 | 14 | 7.2 | 26 | 13.4 | 10 | 5.2 | 22 | 11.3 | 18 | 9.3 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 5 | 163 | 84.0 | 12 | 6.2 | 32 | 16.5 | 160 | 82.5 | 48 | 24.7 | 1 | 0.5 |
| Siem Reap |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 3 | 5.3 | 9 | 15.8 | 11 | 19.3 | 6 | 10.5 | 6 | 10.5 | 35 | 61.4 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 8.8 | 10 | 17.5 | 10 | 17.5 | 29 | 50.9 | 19 | 33.3 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 31.6 | 18 | 31.6 | 4 | 7.0 | 14 | 24.6 | 2 | 3.5 |
| 3 | 3 | 5.3 | 8 | 14.0 | 8 | 14.0 | 5 | 8.8 | 5 | 8.8 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 3 | 5.3 | 9 | 15.8 | 9 | 15.8 | 6 | 10.5 | 1 | 1.8 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 48 | 84.2 | 8 | 14.0 | 1 | 1.8 | 26 | 45.6 | 2 | 3.5 | 1 | 1.8 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | 4 | 1.6 | 21 | 8.4 | 13 | 5.2 | 7 | 2.8 | 8 | 3.2 | 104 | 41.4 |
| 1 | 10 | 4.0 | 43 | 17.1 | 37 | 14.7 | 10 | 4.0 | 60 | 23.9 | 107 | 42.6 |
| 2 | 6 | 2.4 | 75 | 29.9 | 95 | 37.9 | 6 | 2.4 | 87 | 34.7 | 25 | 10.0 |
| 3 | 3 | 1.2 | 57 | 22.7 | 54 | 21.5 | 14 | 5.6 | 27 | 10.8 | 12 | 4.8 |
| 4 | 17 | 6.8 | 35 | 13.9 | 19 | 7.6 | 28 | 11.2 | 19 | 7.6 | 1 | 0.4 |
| 5 | 211 | 84.1 | 20 | 8.0 | 33 | 13.2 | 186 | 74.1 | 50 | 19.9 | 2 | 0.8 |

* Respondents were asked to rank the importance of each factor on a scale of 0=not important to 5=most important.

Table A4.28. Common symptoms in ducks prior to death from disease.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Symptom | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Diarrhea | 51 | 26.3 | 36 | 63.2 | 87 | 34.7 |
| Cough/Sneezing | 29 | 15.0 | 25 | 43.9 | 54 | 21.5 |
| Loss of appetite | 65 | 33.5 | 9 | 15.8 | 74 | 29.5 |
| Paralysis | 134 | 69.1 | 5 | 8.8 | 139 | 55.4 |
| Other | 38 | 19.6 | 23 | 40.4 | 61 | 24.3 |

Table A4.29. Actions taken with birds that die from disease.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Destroy | 108 | 55.4 | 51 | 89.5 | 159 | 63.1 |
| Consume | 83 | 42.6 | 1 | 1.8 | 84 | 33.3 |
| Sell | 25 | 12.8 | 5 | 8.8 | 30 | 11.9 |
| Give away | 7 | 3.6 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 2.8 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3.5 | 2 | 0.8 |

Table A4.30. Use of duck manure.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Fertilizing Vegetables | 111 | 56.9 | 22 | 38.6 | 133 | 52.8 |
| Fertilizing other crops | 186 | 95.4 | 22 | 38.6 | 208 | 82.5 |
| Fish Feed | 19 | 9.7 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 7.5 |
| Destroy | 1 | 0.5 | 9 | 15.8 | 10 | 4.0 |
| Discard | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5.3 | 3 | 1.2 |
| Sell | 2 | 1.0 | 22 | 38.6 | 24 | 9.5 |
| Other | 7 | 12.3 | 14 | 24.5 | 21 | 8.3 |

Table A4.31. Biosecurity measures undertaken.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buyer | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Enclosure | 191 | 98.5 | 28 | 49.1 | 219 | 87.3 |
| Clean holding facility regularly | 150 | 77.3 | 55 | 96.5 | 205 | 81.7 |
| Use gloves | 30 | 15.5 | 1 | 1.8 | 31 | 12.4 |
| Separate ducks from chickens | 117 | 60.3 | 0 | 0 | 117 | 46.6 |
| Other | 9 | 4.6 | 1 | 1.8 | 10 | 4.0 |

Table A4.32. Culling Experience

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Experienced culling <br> (percent respondents) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Percent flock culled | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Number of birds culled | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Infrastructure destroyed <br> (percent respondents) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
|  | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |

Annex 5: Aggregator Survey
Table A5.1: Gender of traders.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 64 | 55.2 | 6 | 54.6 | 116 | 51.3 |
| Female | 52 | 44.8 | 5 | 45.5 | 110 | 48.7 |

Table A5.2: Age of traders.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Average age | 41.2 | 9.6 | 38.8 | 7.9 | 41.0 | 9.5 |

Table A5.3: Years of experience of traders.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Years | 7.8 | 4.4 | 10.1 | 9.5 | 8.4 | 6.3 |

Table A5.4: Number of people trading poultry products.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chicken Eggs (for consumption) | 2 | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr |
| Chicks | 1.6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0.7 |  |
| Chickens for Meat | 5 | 4.3 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4.0 |
| Duck Eggs (for consumption) | 12 | 10.3 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 110 |
| Duck Eggs (fertilized) | 10 | 8.6 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 87.2 |
| Ducklings | 1 | 0.9 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 8.0 |
| Male Ducks for Meat | 7 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 6.6 |
| Active Layer Ducks for Egg Production | 6 | 5.2 | 9 | 81.8 | 10 | 4.4 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat | 4 | 3.5 | 9 | 81.8 | 38 | 16.8 |
| Muscovy Ducks | 18 | 15.5 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 8.0 |

Table A5.5: Average monthly trading volume by product

| Item | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chicken Meat (head/month) | 334 | 310 | 320 |
| Chicken Eggs (eggs/month) | 18,800 | -- | 18,800 |
| Duck Meat (head/month) | 203 | 240 | 224 |
| Duck Eggs (eggs/month) | 11,500 | -- | 11,500 |

Table A5.6: Average purchase price for poultry products in selected locations

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chickens for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 14,700 | 12,600 | -- | -- | 14,700 | 12,600 |
| Duck Eggs - unfertilized [Riels/Egg] | 385 | 325 | -- | -- | 385 | 325 |
| Duck Eggs - fertilized [Riels/Egg] | 390 | 330 | -- | -- | 390 | 330 |
| Ducklings [Riels/Head] | 800 | 600 | -- | -- | 800 | 600 |
| Male Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 8,900 | 7,600 | -- | -- | 8,900 | 7,600 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 8,400 | 7,500 | -- | -- | 8,400 | 7,500 |
| Muscovy Ducks [Riels/Kg] | 9,300 | 7,400 | -- | -- | 9,300 | 7,400 |

Table A5.7: Average sale price for poultry products in selected locations

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High <br> Season | $\begin{gathered} \text { Low } \\ \text { Season } \end{gathered}$ | High Season | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Low } \\ & \text { Season } \end{aligned}$ | High Season | $\begin{gathered} \text { Low } \\ \text { Season } \end{gathered}$ |
| Chickens for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 16,300 | 14,500 | -- | -- | 16,300 | 14,500 |
| Duck Eggs - unfertilized [Riels/Egg] | 410 | 370 | -- | -- | 410 | 370 |
| Duck Eggs - fertilized [Riels/Egg] | 470 | 410 | -- | -- | 470 | 410 |
| Ducklings [Riels/Head] | 5,400 | 5,300 | -- | -- | 5,400 | 5,300 |
| Male Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 10,300 | 8,800 | -- | -- | 10,300 | 8,800 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 11,300 | 10,000 | -- | -- | 11,300 | 10,000 |
|  | 10,700 | 8.500 | -- | -- | 10,700 | 8.500 |

Table A5.8: Source of purchase by location (Percent).

|  | Kampot |  |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\frac{\stackrel{v}{\mathrm{C}}}{\stackrel{+}{2}}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{ll} \breve{v} & 0 \\ \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{3} & 0 \\ 0 & \text { un } \end{array}\right.$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{V}{U} \\ & \hline 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Backyard Farm (<50 birds) | 28 | 16 | 42 | 12 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 28 | 16 | 42 | 12 |
| Small Farm (50-100 birds) | 18 | 34 | 11 | 23 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 18 | 34 | 11 | 23 |
| Medium Farm (101-500 birds) | 9 | 46 | 5 | 42 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 9 | 46 | 5 | 42 |
| Large Farm (>500 birds) | 9 | 0 | 3 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 9 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Traders | 34 | 0 | 33 | 23 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 34 | 0 | 33 | 23 |
| Other | 2 | 4 | 6 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 2 | 4 | 6 | 0 |

Table A5.9: Type of agreement for aggregators purchasing chicken and duck meat.

| Seller |  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \cong \\ & \stackrel{0}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\pi} \\ & \stackrel{Q}{幺} \\ & \gg \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ $\frac{5}{0}$ ㅇ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ <br> ¢ <br> ¢ |  | 0 <br> $\vdots$ <br>  |  | -0 <br> E <br> 0 |
| $\stackrel{+}{\pi}$ | Farmer | 95 | 5 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 95 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Trader | 78 | 22 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 78 | 22 | 0 |
|  | Other | 83 | 17 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 83 | 17 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 0 \\ & \hline 0 \end{aligned}$ | Farmer | 67 | 33 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 67 | 33 | 0 |
|  | Trader | 0 | 100 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 0 | 100 | 0 |
|  | Other | NA | NA | NA | -- | -- | -- | NA | NA | NA |

Table A5.10: Type of agreement for aggregators selling chicken and duck meat.

| Buyer |  | Kampot |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \text { ¿ } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{0}$ $\frac{0}{\omega}$ $>$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ® } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ® } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | - $\stackrel{0}{0}$ $>$ | ¢0 ¢ ¢ |
|  | End users | 79 | 11 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 79 | 11 | 0 |
|  | Vendors | 33 | 67 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 33 | 67 | 0 |
|  | Restaurant/Shop | 50 | 50 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 50 | 50 | 0 |
|  | Trader | 64 | 36 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 64 | 36 | 0 |
|  | Other | 100 | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { u } \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | End users | 100 | 0 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 100 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Vendors | 75 | 25 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 75 | 25 | 0 |
|  | Restaurant/Shop | 0 | 100 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 0 | 100 | 0 |
|  | Trader | 25 | 75 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | 25 | 75 | 0 |

Table A5.11: What do verbal agreements entail? (Percent).

| Agreement |  | Kampot | Siem Reap | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\stackrel{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0}}{\stackrel{N}{\Sigma}}$ | Time | 0 | -- | 0 |
|  | Price | 90 | -- | 90 |
|  | Quantity | 89 | -- | 89 |
|  | Discount ${ }^{1}$ | 11 | -- | 11 |
|  | Time | 0 | -- | 0 |
|  | Price | 85 | -- | 85 |
|  | Quantity | 33 | -- | 33 |
|  | Discount ${ }^{1}$ | 12 | -- | 12 |

${ }^{1}$ for regular purchases
Table A5.12: Sanitary measures taken by poultry meat aggregators.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Measure | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Regular cleaning of holding pen | 66 | 64.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Destroy sick birds | 75 | 72.8 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Use gloves when handling birds | 48 | 46.6 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Provide vaccines/ <br> medicine to birds traded | 5 | 5.0 | -- | -- | -- | -- |

Table A5.13: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Aggregators

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rice Production | 98 | 84.5 | -- | -- | 98 | 84.5 |
| Fruit, Vegetable, Nut Production | 15 | 12.9 | -- | -- | 15 | 12.9 |
| Other Crop Production | 38 | 32.7 | -- | -- | 38 | 32.7 |
| Livestock Activities (other than trading) | 78 | 67.2 | -- | -- | 78 | 67.2 |
| Off-Farm Employment | 32 | 27.6 | -- | -- | 32 | 27.6 |

Table A5.14: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Aggregators

|  | Kampot |  |  |  | Siem Reap |  |  |  | Total |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Birds traded will contract HPAI | 23 | 32 | 32 | 29 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 23 | 32 | 32 | 29 |
| Me or my family will contract HPAI | 17 | 22 | 35 | 42 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 17 | 22 | 35 | 42 |
| Birds traded will contract other disease | 30 | 23 | 35 | 28 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 30 | 23 | 35 | 28 |
| Level of demand for birds that I trade | 46 | 51 | 16 | 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 46 | 51 | 16 | 3 |
| Other | 95 | 19 | 2 | 0 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 95 | 19 | 2 | 0 |

Table A5.15: Products traded by aggregators

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Chicken Eggs (for consumption) | 2 | 1.6 | -- | -- | 2 | 1.6 |
| Chicks | 5 | 4.3 | -- | -- | 5 | 4.3 |
| Chickens for Meat | 99 | 85.3 | -- | -- | 99 | 85.3 |
| Duck Eggs (for consumption) | 12 | 10.3 | -- | -- | 12 | 10.3 |
| Duck Eggs (fertilized) | 10 | 8.6 | -- | -- | 10 | 8.6 |
| Ducklings | 1 | 0.9 | -- | -- | 1 | 0.9 |
| Male Ducks for Meat | 7 | 6.0 | -- | -- | 7 | 6.0 |
| Active Layer Ducks for Egg Production | 6 | 5.2 | -- | -- | 6 | 5.2 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat | 4 | 3.5 | -- | -- | 4 | 3.5 |
| Muscovy Ducks | 18 | 15.5 | -- | -- | 18 | 15.5 |

Table A5.16: Aggregator monthly household income from poultry by location (percent)

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Monthly income <br> from poultry trade | 950,000 <br> Riels $/$ month | $1,020,000$ | -- | -- | 950,000 <br> Riels/month | $1,020,000$ |
| Percent of total <br> income | 60.5 percent | 23.9 | -- | -- | 60.5 <br> percent | 23.9 |
| 4,100 Riels $\sim 1$ USD |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A5.17: Average purchase price for poultry products in selected locations

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chickens for Meat [Riels/Kg] | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Duck Eggs - unfertilized [Riels/Egg] | 34,700 | 12,600 | -- | -- | 14,700 | 12,600 |
| Duck Eggs - fertilized [Riels/Egg] | 395 | 325 | -- | -- | 385 | 325 |
| Ducklings [Riels/Head] | 800 | 600 | -- | -- | 800 | 390 |
| Male Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 8,900 | 7,600 | -- | -- | 8,900 | 7,600 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 8,400 | 7,500 | -- | -- | 8,400 | 7,500 |
| Muscovy Ducks [Riels/Kg] | 9,300 | 7,400 | -- | -- | 9,300 | 7,400 |

Table A5.18: Average sale price for poultry products in selected locations

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High Season | Low Season | High <br> Season | Low Season | High <br> Season | $\begin{gathered} \text { Low } \\ \text { Season } \end{gathered}$ |
| Chickens for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 16,300 | 14,500 | -- | -- | 16,300 | 14,500 |
| Duck Eggs - unfertilized [Riels/Egg] | 410 | 370 | -- | -- | 410 | 370 |
| Duck Eggs - fertilized [Riels/Egg] | 470 | 410 | -- | -- | 470 | 410 |
| Ducklings [Riels/Head] | 5,400 | 5,300 | -- | -- | 5,400 | 5,300 |
| Male Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 10,300 | 8,800 | -- | -- | 10,300 | 8,800 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 11,300 | 10,000 | -- | -- | 11,300 | 10,000 |
| Muscovy Ducks [Riels/Kg] | 10,700 | 8.500 | -- | -- | 10,700 | 8.500 |

Table A5.19: Average price mark-up for poultry products in selected locations

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High <br> Season | Low Season | High Season | Low Season | High Season | Low Season |
| Chickens for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 1,700 | 1,900 | -- | -- | 1,700 | 1,900 |
| Duck Eggs - unfertilized [Riels/Egg] | 29 | 23 | -- | -- | 29 | 23 |
| Duck Eggs - fertilized [Riels/Egg] | 82 | 79 | -- | -- | 82 | 79 |
| Ducklings [Riels/Head] | 900 | 1,000 | -- | -- | 900 | 1,000 |
| Male Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 1,400 | 1,000 | -- | -- | 1,400 | 1,000 |
| Spent Layer Ducks for Meat [Riels/Kg] | 2,700 | 2,200 | -- | -- | 2,700 | 2,200 |
| Muscovy Ducks [Riels/Kg] | 1,400 | 1,300 | -- | -- | 1,400 | 1,300 |

Table A5.20: Sanitary measures taken by poultry meat aggregators.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Measure | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Regular cleaning of holding pen | 66 | 64.0 | -- | -- | 66 | 64.0 |
| Destroy sick birds | 75 | 72.8 | -- | -- | 75 | 72.8 |
| Use gloves when handling birds | 48 | 46.6 | -- | -- | 48 | 46.6 |
| Provide vaccines/medicine to <br> birds traded | 5 | 5.0 | -- | -- | 5 | 5.0 |

Table A5.21: Other Economic Activities Undertaken by Aggregators

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age Range in Years | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent | Nr | Percent |
| Rice Production | 98 | 84.5 | -- | -- | 98 | 84.5 |
| Fruit, Vegetable, Nut Production | 15 | 12.9 | -- | -- | 15 | 12.9 |
| Other Crop Production | 38 | 32.7 | -- | -- | 38 | 32.7 |
| Livestock Activities (other than trading) | 78 | 67.2 | -- | -- | 78 | 67.2 |
| Off-Farm Employment | 32 | 27.6 | -- | -- | 32 | 27.6 |

Annex 6: Vendor Survey
Table A6.1: Gender of respondents by location.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gender | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| Male | 3 | 21.4 | 16 | 11.9 | 6 | 13.7 | 25 | 12.9 |
| Female | 11 | 78.6 | 118 | 88.1 | 38 | 86.4 | 169 | 87.1 |

Table A6.2: Age of respondents by location.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age class | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent | Freq. | Percent |
| $<30$ | 1 | 7.1 | 11 | 8.3 | 15 | 34.9 | 27 | 14.3 |
| $30-45$ | 5 | 35.5 | 88 | 66.7 | 19 | 38.8 | 112 | 59.3 |
| $46-60$ | 7 | 49.7 | 31 | 23.5 | 7 | 14.2 | 45 | 23.8 |
| $>60$ | 1 | 7.1 | 2 | 1.5 | 2 | 4.1 | 5 | 2.6 |

Table A6.3: Years of experience as market vendor.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Work experience | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD | Mean | SD |
| Years | 8.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 5.6 |

Table A6.4: Type of market space in selected locations.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Market space | Freq. | Perc | Freq. | Perc | Freq. | Perc | Freq. | Perc |
| Temporary <br> (daily rental) | 7 | 53.9 | 107 | 79.9 | 15 | 34.1 | 129 | 66.5 |
| Temporary <br> (monthly rental) | 5 | 35.5 | 15 | 11.1 | 18 | 40.9 | 38 | 19.6 |
| Permanent | 1 | 7.7 | 12 | 9.0 | 9 | 20.5 | 22 | 11.3 |

Table A6.5: Types of poultry products sold (percent of vendors).

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breed | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc | Freq | Perc |
| Chicken meat | 14 | 100 | 81 | 60.5 | 19 | 43.2 | 114 | 58.8 |
| Chicken eggs | 0 | 0 | 12 | 9.0 | 20 | 45.5 | 32 | 16.5 |
| Duck meat | 8 | 42.9 | 39 | 29.1 | 2 | 4.6 | 47 | 24.2 |
| Duck eggs | 0 | 0 | 72 | 53.7 | 24 | 54.6 | 98 | 50.5 |

Table A6.6: Average daily trading volume of poultry products in selected location.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Breed | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season | High <br> Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chicken meat <br> (kg/day) | 22.9 | 16.8 | 32.7 | 23.7 | 65.9 | 64.3 | 37.5 | 28.2 |
| Chicken eggs <br> (eggs/day) | -- | -- | 25 | 13 | 260 | 160 | 200 | 50 |
| Duck meat <br> (kg/day) | 12.8 | 8.8 | 20.3 | 14.3 | 40.0 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 13.9 |
| Duck eggs <br> (eggs/day) | -- | -- | 208 | 160 | 840 | 560 | 360 | 190 |

Table A6.7: Pre-purchase contractual agreements by source and location.

|  | Kampot (urban) |  |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  |  | Kampot (urban) |  |  | Kampot (semi-urban) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Source | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ® } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{0} \\ & \stackrel{2}{\omega} \\ & \gg \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ¿ } \\ & \text { ¿ } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{0} \\ & \stackrel{2}{\omega} \\ & \gg \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { © } \\ & \text { ¿̃ } \end{aligned}$ | 0 <br> $\stackrel{0}{0}$ |  | ¢0 ¢ ¢ | 0 <br> $\vdots$ <br> ¢ <br>  |  | ¢0 <br> ¢ <br> 0 <br> 0 |
| Trader - market delivered | 70.0 | 30.0 | 70.0 | 30.0 | 0 | 37.3 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 9.6 | 6.4 | 0 |
| Trader - home delivered | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 27.7 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 65.0 | 35.0 | 0 |
| Farmer | 83.3 | 16.7 | 83.3 | 16.7 | 0 | 86.2 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 88.9 | 11.1 | 0 |
| Market vendor | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 0 | 43.4 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 94.0 | 6.0 | 0 |

Table A6.8: Average market vendor sale price in selected locations.

|  | Kampot |  | Siem Reap |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High Season | Low <br> Season | High Season | Low <br> Season | High Season | Low <br> Season |
| Chicken Meat (Riels/kg) | 15,400 | 12,300 | 16,100 | 13,200 | 14,700 | 12,600 |
| Chicken Eggs (Riels/egg) | 410 | 410 | 380 | 390 | 410 | 410 |
| Duck Meat (Riels/kg) | 12,100 | 8,300 | 12,500 | 10,000 | 10,300 | 8,600 |
| Duck Eggs (Riels/egg) | 420 | 410 | 460 | 430 | 480 | 410 |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ PPS.do file \& documentation can be found online: http://www.worldbank.org/html/prdph/lsms/manage/pps.html

[^1]:    

